

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 12  
Page 14 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 15 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 117 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 118 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 119 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 120 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 121 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 122 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 123 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 124 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 272 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 273 ~ b3; b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her home [redacted] After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] a twelfth grader, was [redacted] at the Red Lake High School at the time the shooting began on March 21, 2005. She was [redacted] class. Around 2:45 or 2:50 p.m., there was a big bang, like someone pounding on lockers in the hall. Everyone got quiet and no one did anything. The noises began to get closer, and by the third time, the noises were right near the room. [redacted] one of [redacted] told the class to get on the floor. The students in the room got on the floor and hid behind desks and attempted to cover and shield themselves.

[redacted] called the police and reached a dispatcher, but Ms. [redacted] took the phone from her. [redacted] said that Jeff Weise was in the school with a gun and was shooting people. She told the police to get up there right away. Weise was a student of [redacted]

[redacted] saw Weise walk by the room she was in. Weise banged on the door, and may have shot at the door. [redacted] knew Weise but did not really talk to him. Weise was a quiet person, who had many friends. He was not a loner, and was not excessively teased by other students.

[redacted]

[redacted] whose last name [redacted] did not know, and [redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-160 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *MLC*



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] date of birth

[redacted] telephone

[redacted] was interviewed by writer and Special Agent (SA) [redacted]

[redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives.

[redacted] advised as follows:

He is a high school [redacted]

[redacted]  
[redacted] was not at the high school on Monday, March 21, 2005.

He saw Jeff Weise a few times. Weise was dressed in black and was a tall, big guy. [redacted] did not know that Weise was Dash Lussier's grandson.

b6  
b7cInvestigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-307-1161 Date dictated 03/31/2005by SA [redacted] kaf

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 23, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] telephone [redacted]. Also present was Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. [redacted] advised as follows:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] generally works at the high school in the [redacted]. He was there at the high school the afternoon of March 21, 2005, but was on the other side of the building. He did not hear anything and heard no shots. [redacted] part which is not attached to the main school. It is part of the vocational school. [redacted] was sitting there when [redacted] came in and said there was a shooting going on in the high school and so [redacted] just stayed there. The fire alarms went off.

[redacted] and stayed there with [redacted] until it was over. Then they went around front and then they went home. They were told to go home until they were needed and that is what they did. They did help the police, including [redacted] and another guy, open the doors to the classrooms.

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-307-162 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

On March 23, 2005, SAs [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted] at his residence on [redacted]. [redacted] refused to speak with the interviewing agents, but his mother stated that [redacted] had a doctor's appointment and was not in school on the day of the school shootings, March 21, 2005.

b3  
b6  
b7C

On March 23, 2005, SAs [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted] at her residence on [redacted]. [redacted] refused to speak to the interviewing agents.

On March 23, 2005, SAs [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted] date of birth [redacted] at the residence of [redacted]. [redacted] is a seventh grader in the Red Lake Junior High School. He was at the school on the day of the shootings, March 21, 2005. [redacted] at the time the shooting started. He heard that a student came to the school with a gun and heard shots fired. He did not know Jeff Weise.

On March 23, 2005, SAs [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted] date of birth [redacted] at his residence on [redacted]. [redacted] was at the school on the day of the shootings, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was in the [redacted] at the time the shooting started. He did not see or hear anything. The teachers closed the doors [redacted] and he was told someone was shooting in the school. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise. [redacted] said that his [redacted] was at school the day of the shooting, but that his [redacted] was not.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

Red Lake Hospital, Red Lake, MN released custody of the following items to Special Agent [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) at 11:15 a.m.:

b3  
b6  
b7c

- (1) Plastic bag containing bloody clothing items from Darryl Lussier
- (2) Blood-stained pair of boots from [redacted]
- (3) Bloody garments from unknown victim
- (4) Bloody garments from unknown victim
- (5) Bloody garments from unknown victim

The plastic bag from Derek Lussier's residence was transferred to the care and custody of Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at approximately 4:45 p.m. on 03/24/2005. On 03/25/2005, the blood-stained boots were released to [redacted] FBI Victim's Service specialist, and were to be returned to the victim if requested.

The other items had been sealed in plastic and were saturated with blood. Based on the condition of the other items, their apparent lack of evidentiary value, and their undetermined ownership, the remaining items were disposed of as per protocols and procedures for bio-hazard materials. The items were disposed of at the Red Lake Hospital on 03/24/2005 at 7:15 p.m.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-164 Date dictated 04/02/2005

by SA [redacted] /cjb

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 3/30-31/05

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] father of [redacted] [redacted] had been previously identified of the identity of the interviewing agent and was advised of the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] signed a MeritCare authorization for use and disclosure of information form in reference to [redacted]. A copy of the form is attached and the original has been placed into a 1A envelope.

[redacted]

[redacted] indicated he would rather not have SA [redacted] talk to [redacted] right now because [redacted]. He thought [redacted] maybe could be talked to in a couple of days. [redacted] later agreed to let SA [redacted] talk to [redacted].

SA [redacted] then briefly interviewed [redacted] [redacted] were also present. [redacted]

089rvr05.302

Investigation on 3/24/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145 302-165 Date dictated 3/30-31/05

by [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, telephone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding his knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] was in [redacted] on the day of the school shooting. [redacted] (ph) called to [redacted] classroom and said someone was shooting in the school. [redacted] then heard several gun shots somewhere in the school. A short time later he saw police cars approaching and kids running to get outside of the building. [redacted]

[redacted] ran from the classroom and outside with five or six other students.

[redacted] said he knew who Jeff Weise was but stated that they were not friends. He said that Weise always wore a black jacket and clothing. [redacted] heard through other people that Weise drew pictures a lot.

[redacted] said Weise's friends were [redacted]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-166 Date dictated 04/07/2005

by SA [redacted] *sted*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] who resides at [redacted] and whose telephone number is [redacted] was contacted at the Red Lake Indian Reservation Tribal Police Station. [redacted] after being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Large redacted area]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-167 Date dictated 04/05/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] born [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] or [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed regarding her knowledge of Jeff Weise and  
the shooting at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of  
the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the  
interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was in [redacted] when the shooting  
happened. She heard gun shots described as loud bangs. She said  
[redacted] saw the shooter and ordered the students to get down  
on the floor. [redacted] heard approximately twenty shots coming from  
the hallway somewhere. The shooter then pounded on the door to her  
classroom and tried to open the door. [redacted] heard screaming and  
saw students through the door window running down the hallway. Her  
teacher ordered the students not to look and to stay down. The  
teacher called the police on [redacted] cell phone number [redacted]

[redacted] said a short time later, a [redacted] named  
[redacted] came in the class and told them it was safe to leave.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] said she did not have prior knowledge that Weise  
was planning the shooting. She further advised that she never

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-1168 Date dictated 04/07/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]



198A-MP-66145  
WKK: wkk *W*

On March 24, 2005, [redacted] son of [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was contacted telephonically regarding his knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, he provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] and did not have any information pertaining to this investigation.

198A-MP-66145  
WKK: wkk *W*

On March 24, 2005, [redacted] born [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed telephonically regarding his knowledge  
of Jeff Weise and the shooting at the Red Lake High School.  
After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and  
the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following  
information:

[redacted] was not in school on the day of the shooting  
incident and did not have any pertinent information regarding  
this investigation.

b6  
b7c

198A-MP-66145-302-170

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] born [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding his knowledge of Jeff Weise and the shooting at the Red Lake High School. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] on the day of the shooting. He heard the gun shots and left the building. [redacted] said he did not know Jeff Weise and had never heard anything about a plan to commit violence at the school.

[redacted] did not have any further pertinent information regarding this investigation.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-171 Date dictated 04/07/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] juvenile [redacted] date of birth [redacted] parent [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] thereafter voluntarily provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] was present all day at school at the Red Lake High School on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was physically in [redacted] classroom when the shooting occurred. According to [redacted] the teacher, [redacted]

[redacted]

Simultaneously, while [redacted] secured the classroom doors and gave instructions to all of the students, [redacted] heard gun shots being fired from somewhere inside of the school. [redacted] sat in a corner with the other students, while [redacted] told everyone to be quiet. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

said. Sometime during the shooting, Miss [redacted] and another student moved a desk in front of the office door that connected with the classroom. [redacted] remembers looking at the clock and noting the time that the shooting occurred as approximately 2:55 p.m. [redacted] believes the shooting was over by 3:10 or 3:15 p.m. However, [redacted] did not specifically look at the clock on the wall to know when the shooting ended.

Investigation on 3/24/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-172 Date dictated 3/30/2005  
by SA [redacted] :meb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[redacted]

, On 3/24/2005

, Page

2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] also recalled the sound of gunshots seemed to be getting closer and closer to the classroom she was in. For just a little while, the gunshots sounded further away, but then became closer and closer again. When the gunshots were very close in the next room over, [redacted]

[redacted] remembers hearing the popping "pow, pow, pow" of a gun going off. [redacted] remembers that the gunfire lasted for maybe seven to ten minutes, and then just stopped.

[redacted] did know the shooter, JEFFREY WEISE. [redacted] would say hi to WEISE when she would see him in the classroom or in the hallway at school. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] juvenile [redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] parent [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of  
the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the  
interview. [redacted] thereafter voluntarily provided the following  
information:

[redacted] is 9th grade student at the Red Lake High School.  
[redacted] knew who JEFFREY WEISE was and had seen him in the school  
every now and then. [redacted] stated he was not friends with WEISE  
and had last seen WEISE at the school approximately two weeks ago.

[redacted] was physically present at school during the  
shooting on the afternoon of March 21, 2005. [redacted] was seated in  
[redacted]

As [redacted] sat at the table in the classroom, he heard a  
loud crashing noise, which [redacted] initially believed to be the  
janitor crashing a buffer against the wall of the classroom.  
[redacted] stood up from his seat and table and began to walk toward  
the north exit door to determine what had caused the loud crashing  
noise. At about the same time [redacted] entered the north doorway.  
[redacted]

Investigation on 3/24/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-173 Date dictated 3/30/2005

by SA [redacted] :meb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[redacted]

, On 3/24/2005

, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] heard several more shots being fired. [redacted] assumes the shots were fired by WEISE.

[redacted]

[redacted] through the south door and out of the school, past the glass-paneled hallway.

[redacted] instructed all of the students to run. [redacted] complied, and ran out of the door. As [redacted] ran outside of the school, he heard more shots being fired. Again, [redacted] surmises the shots were fired by WEISE. As the rounds were fired, [redacted] remembers hearing glass breaking behind him. [redacted] ran across the street with other students and took shelter at the convenience store.

In trying to remember more details about the shooting

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 3/24/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C

While in the \_\_\_\_\_ heard additional  
gunshots and saw \_\_\_\_\_ When \_\_\_\_\_  
instructed the students to run, \_\_\_\_\_ complied and ran out of the  
building, along a side wall of the building. After exiting the  
school building and running behind \_\_\_\_\_ remembers  
windows shattering behind him. \_\_\_\_\_ was not certain, but  
believes he heard seven or eight shots fired after he had exited  
the building. \_\_\_\_\_ and the other children ran toward the main  
entrance at the school and then crossed the street and took refuge  
at a convenience store.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] a Native American female, date of birth [redacted] mailing address [redacted] and home telephone number [redacted] was contacted at the Red Lake Law Enforcement Center, Red Lake, Minnesota. After being advised of the identities of Special Agent (SA) [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the nature of the investigation, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]  
SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives previously interviewed her about Jeff Weise and the Red Lake High School (RLHS) shootings on 03/21/2005. [redacted]

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.

[Large redacted area covering the numbered list items]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-174 Date dictated 03/24/2005

by SA [redacted] rem *PCM*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/24/2005 , Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/24/2005 , Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted] was placed in a 1-  
A envelope and forwarded to the substantive section of the main  
file.

[Redacted]

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

On Thursday, March 24, 2005, Special Agent (SA [redacted]) advised that he had been parked in the Red Lake Law Enforcement Center parking lot in Bureau vehicle MP121, a 2004 Dodge Durango assigned to SA [redacted] when MP 121 was struck by Red Lake Police Department K-9 Officer [redacted] in his marked unit. Officer [redacted] had been backing his vehicle out of his parking spot when he struck the driver's side rear quarter panel. At the time of the accident, SA [redacted] had been stopped and the vehicle had been in park.

b6  
b7c

SA [redacted] took several photographs of the damage done to MP 121 and turned the roll of film over to the Case Agent, SA [redacted]. The damage was localized to the rear bumper and the area around the gas cap.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # <sup>198</sup> 66A-MP-66145 -302-175 Date dictated 03/29/2005by SA [redacted] db *MB*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

b6  
b7C  
b3

On March 24, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at her residence [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted] Also  
present was her mother [redacted] advised as  
follows:

She is a [redacted] teacher at Red Lake High  
School and has been so since [redacted]  
teacher and was at the high school on Monday, March 21, 2005,  
during the shooting incident.

[redacted]

In the late afternoon she was in her classroom and heard  
the gunshots but did not recognize what it was at first. [redacted]

[redacted] From inside her classroom she thought  
maybe something had fallen against one of the lockers and so she  
kept going with her teaching. One of her students saw the police  
car out front and the class went to the window to see what was  
going on. [redacted] tried to get them settled down in their  
seats. One of the students went out in the hall and [redacted]

[redacted] The  
teacher from the [redacted]

[redacted]  
see about four inches on the bottom. [redacted] yell  
and she was making her way through the kids in the hall. She  
pulled the kids from the hall back into her classroom and saw  
police officers at the front entrance. She got the kids back into  
her classroom and shut the door.

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-362-176 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/24/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED]

At that point, the only people outside were the kids who had been evacuated from the classrooms who had also been involved, which included the students from [REDACTED] classroom. So [REDACTED] students were mixing with the kids from [REDACTED] classroom. [REDACTED]

Fire trucks and ambulances were pouring in. [REDACTED] still did not know what was going on until she could talk to more of the teachers. She spent the next two hours outside with everyone trying to console and support the kids.

[REDACTED] car was parked out back and she went and got it later when they could and then she came to her mother's house. She went back into the building to retrieve her purse and car keys before it was sealed off.

During the incident, the fire alarm went off and so she could not hear the public address system. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] then advised that at the beginning of the incident she had heard the two shots but they were muffled because she had a radio on in her room and then a thud like someone fell against a locker. She thought someone fell or was tazered. When she saw the police with their guns, she knew it was more serious. She did not want to upset the kids.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] He was telling people how [REDACTED] had told them to stay inside.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/24/2005 , Page 3

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] She or someone else said that it was Jeff Weise who had come in. The kids in front of the school knew it was Weise who had come in. A couple of kids said he was disturbed and that was why he was put on homebound. Everybody in the school knew he had a disagreement with a teacher and that was why he was put on homebound. [REDACTED] did not know Weise very well at all. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] or something like that. [REDACTED] did not know his first name. After the incident, everybody was asking if anybody had seen him.

When [REDACTED] she had Weise as a 9th grader but then he was on homebound. She recognized him when she saw his picture. She recalled him as being a quiet student, tall, dressed in black, who did not say much. She did not remember much about him. She never received any of his homebound work back, although she sent his homebound work to him through the homebound lady. She took care of all that.

[REDACTED] that day and she knew them all. She heard the bell ring so it must have been 3:05 p.m. when they went outside. She heard the gunshots at 2:55 p.m., so the entire incident lasted 10 minutes or less.

When they were looking for that teacher outside after the shooting incident, it was the first that [REDACTED] had heard that Weise had behavior problems.

198A MP-66145  
RVR/rvr

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] at Fargo, North Dakota:

b6  
b7C

On 3/24/05 [redacted] and [redacted] signed a MeritCare disclosure of information form in reference to their son [redacted]. It should be noted [redacted] only authorized the release of information for the Red Lake School shooting investigation only. Not for release to the media. This is expressed on the form. The original form has been placed into a 1A envelope.

On 4/4/05 SA [redacted] served MeritCare with the release in reference to [redacted].

094rvr05.ins

198A MP 66145-302-177



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/25/2005

On 3/24/05 Special Agent (SA) [redacted] received consent from [redacted] to obtain swabs for DNA analysis from his [redacted] who was hospitalized at MeritCare Hospital in Fargo, ND.

b6  
b7c

On 3/24/05 at approximately 3:50 PM [redacted] RN, MeritCare Hospital, [redacted]  
[redacted]

All six swabs were air dried and then were placed in six separate containers at the following approximate times:

- #1 - 3:54 PM
- #2 - 3:56 PM
- #3 - 3:58 PM
- #4 - 4:00 PM
- #5 - 4:02 PM
- #6 - 4:04 PM

On 3/25/05 the evidence was mailed, via Fed Ex, to [redacted]

84rvr03.302

Investigation on 3/24/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 1987-MP-66145-302-178 Date dictated 3/25/05

by SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/25/2005

On 3/24/05 Special Agent (SA) [redacted] received consent from [redacted] to obtain swabs for DNA analysis from their [redacted] who was hospitalized at MeritCare Hospital in Fargo, ND.

b6  
b7C

On 3/24/05 at approximately 4:17 PM [redacted] RN, MeritCare Hospital, [redacted]

At approximately 4:21 PM [redacted]  
[redacted]

All six swabs were air dried and then were placed in six separate containers at the following approximate times:

- #1 - 4:24 PM
- #2 - 4:26 PM
- #3 - 4:28 PM
- #4 - 4:29 PM
- #5 - 4:30 PM
- #6 - 4:32 PM

On 3/25/05 the evidence was mailed, via Fed Ex, to [redacted]

84rvr02.302

Investigation on 3/24/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-179 Date dictated 3/25/05

by [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at North Country Regional Hospital, 1100 W. 38th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

At approximately 2:45 p.m., on March 21, 2005, [redacted] [redacted] at Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota, when he heard gunshots coming from outside the room. [redacted] was supposed to be in [redacted] classroom at the time he heard the shots. The shots sounded like someone was throwing heavy books to the floor, but [redacted] believed them to be shotgun shots.

[redacted]

[redacted] did not think that Weise was the kind of person that would do something like this. Weise was not teased excessively or beat up. Sometimes Weise was picked on, but not more than anyone else. [redacted] got along with Weise, they would make polite small-talk, and Weise was friendly to [redacted] and other students.

[redacted] did not see any of Weise's drawings of death.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-180 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] Jr. *[Signature]*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/24/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at North Country Regional Hospital, 1100 W. 38th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Just before 3:00 p.m., on March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] classroom at the Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota, with fifteen to eighteen other students when he first heard six or seven gunshots. The teacher said that the noises were not gun shots and that it was a janitor working in the hall. There were more shots fired, but the teacher insisted it was the janitor.

[redacted] remained seated at his desk, and his other classmates did not move. Suddenly, [redacted]

[redacted]

classroom. The students were then herded into teacher offices adjoining the classroom.

[redacted] entered the classroom. [redacted]

The students in the office then began to try to escape the building through the nearest exit. A friend named [redacted] helped [redacted] out of the building. As he exited, [redacted] heard about four more shots and [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Weise and [redacted] were friendly and sometimes talked in the halls at school. Weise did not really have many friends, and

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-181 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *Me*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/24/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

never thought that  
Weise would be the one with the gun at school.

Weise was never bullied, teased or threatened. Ninth graders may have teased Weise more so than other students at Red Lake, however.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] was interviewed at his home on [redacted]  
[redacted] After being advised  
of the nature of the interview and the identities of the  
interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise well. Weise and [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] said that Weise and [redacted] smoked cigarettes but  
did not use drugs.

[redacted]

-----  
-----  
-----

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-182 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *file*

*klg*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] adult white female, date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] home address [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of  
the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the  
interview. [redacted] thereafter voluntarily provided the following  
information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

Also present during the interview was SA [redacted]  
U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs,  
Albuquerque, New Mexico Office.

During the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred  
on the afternoon of March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in her classroom at  
the Red Lake High School teaching [redacted] class during the  
seventh period of instruction. [redacted] listed the following students  
as being physically present in her classroom during the shooting:

[redacted]

[redacted] was one of three students who was not  
normally in [redacted] class for the seventh hour. [redacted] said some of  
her students who would have ordinarily been in her classroom for  
seventh period were actually [redacted]

[redacted]  
afternoon of Monday, March 21st.

[redacted] said she knew right away JEFFREY WEISE was the  
shooter at the Red Lake High School on the afternoon of March 21st.  
[redacted] briefly explained how [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/25/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-183 Date dictated 3/31/2005

by SA [redacted]:meb



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/25/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

of [redacted] classroom. [redacted]  
[redacted]

Once inside the classroom, [redacted] locked the door located at the northwest corner of the classroom and then ran through the door of the adjoining teacher's office area at the southwest corner of the classroom. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

students. During the shooting, [redacted] attempted to keep all of the students quiet and in the northeast corner of the classroom, huddled together with the lights turned off.

At some point during the shooting, the school's fire alarm warning bell began to ring. However, the sounds of gunfire could still be clearly heard as the fire alarm bell continued to ring. [redacted] stated she tried to concentrate on the fire alarm in order to take her mind off the fear she possessed in reaction to the school shooting.

During the shooting, [redacted]

[redacted]

Additionally, [redacted]

[redacted]

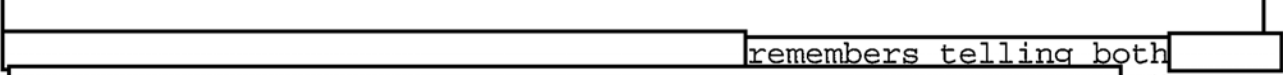
198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 3/25/2005, Page 3

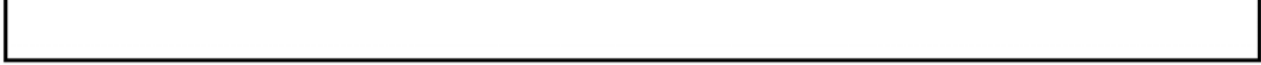
b3  
b6  
b7C



In an attempt to remember additional details about the school shooting, \_\_\_\_\_ began to describe how she stood in the hallway with student \_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_ remembers telling both \_\_\_\_\_ It was at this point \_\_\_\_\_ heard a loud noise, which she described as a bang. \_\_\_\_\_ did not know what the noise was. Contemporaneously with hearing the loud bang noise, \_\_\_\_\_ observed \_\_\_\_\_



classroom and used her keys to lock the classroom's northwest exit door. \_\_\_\_\_ then directed all of the students to the northeast corner of her classroom, where they huddled. \_\_\_\_\_ walked to the southwest corner of her classroom and entered the door to the adjacent shared teacher's office space. \_\_\_\_\_ also entered the interoffice area of the southwest door and interoffice room. \_\_\_\_\_

then returned to her classroom. \_\_\_\_\_ remembers she was able to move a desk in front of the inner office door with the help of \_\_\_\_\_ also recalled a few other students helped her move a filing cabinet in front of the northwest exit door that she had previously locked.

In recalling the events, \_\_\_\_\_ described how she felt as if she moved very slowly and thought to herself that her response to the shooting seemed much like a drill.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/25/2005, Page 4

b3  
b6  
b7C

After she closed the door to the interoffice area, [redacted] returned back to her huddled students. [redacted] remembers [redacted]

[redacted]

It was at this point [redacted] realized the lights in her classroom were on. [redacted] at some point, got up and turned off the lights in her classroom in an effort to not draw attention to her classroom and students. Once [redacted] turned the lights off she went back and sat down with the students.

Once [redacted] turned off the lights and returned to the huddled students, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] also remembers crouching in the northeast corner with the students and thinking how dry her mouth was. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/25/2005, Page 5

b3  
b6  
b7C

the southwest corner of the classroom in order to look into the inner office area.

[redacted] was very glad the fire alarm had sounded during the shooting. The fire alarm helped [redacted] concentrate and focus on the children and not think about the sounds of gunfire reverberating through the Red Lake High School during the shooting. [redacted] remembers thinking to herself that if the alarm stops ringing, she was going to get up and pull the alarm again, just to keep it ringing.

[redacted]

[redacted] described hearing the sounds of gun shots fired in the classroom located on the other side of the south wall of her classroom. [redacted] said the sounds of gunfire seemed to emanate from [redacted] classroom. [redacted] vividly recalls the screams of people, the crack of gunfire and the commotion in the adjacent classroom to the south. According to [redacted] the sound of gunfire was close for a while and then seemed to move away. At some point, the gunfire drew close again, into the vicinity of [redacted] classroom, and then the gunfire stopped. During the shooting,

[redacted] remembers [redacted]

Sometime after the shooting stopped, [redacted] heard security people talking in the hallway on radios. The phone in her classroom rang, and it was [redacted] wanting to know if she was okay. Awhile after the gunfire stopped, someone jiggled the outside door handle for [redacted] classroom. Nobody came in. [redacted] sat for a few more minutes, until the [redacted] opened the door and instructed everyone to exit the room. [redacted] remembers [redacted] unlocking the door to her classroom. He told the children to run as fast as they could, past [redacted] classroom to the middle school area.

On Saturday, March 26, 2005, [redacted] telephonically contacted the Command Post at Red Lake, Minnesota to provide additional telephonic information. In addition to the information she provided on March 25, 2005, [redacted] also recalled sitting in the corner of her classroom with the students during the shooting and

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 3/25/2005

, Page

6

b3  
b6  
b7C

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

On March 25, 2005, a search was conducted of the Library at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL, which is located in Red Lake, MN. Items removed during the search are listed below, and were detailed in an Evidence Recovery Log which is being maintained in an FD-340 Envelope. The seized items were then transferred to SA [redacted] of the FBI's Evidence Response Team, who placed the items into evidence.

b3  
b6  
b7c

The following items were removed from the LIBRARY:

- (1) One (1) library pass associated with [redacted]
- (2) One (1) firearms manual associated with [redacted]
- (3) One (1) assignment sheet associated with [redacted]
- (4) One (1) library pass associated with [redacted] LNU.
- (5) Two (2) assignment sheets associated with [redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 168A-MP-66145-302-194 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] Juvenile [redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] parent [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was

b3  
b6  
b7c

advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] thereafter, voluntarily provided the following information:

[redacted] was interviewed with regard to her knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred on March 21, 2005. [redacted] is a 12th grader at the Red Lake High School.

On the afternoon of the shooting, [redacted] was at school. [redacted] was physically present in [redacted] classroom. Sometime just prior to 3 o'clock in the afternoon, the [redacted] came into the classroom and told everyone to lock their door. At about this time [redacted] heard sounds outside of the class room which at first sounded like loud clapping. As the clapping grew louder, [redacted] then realized it was not clapping, but in fact was the sound of gunfire growing louder and closer to the class room. At some point, the school's fire alarm warning bell began to ring.

In hindsight, [redacted] speculates and thinks that perhaps the shooter, JEFFREY WEISE, pulled the fire alarm to get people out of the class rooms and into the hallways so he could have targets at which to shoot at. [redacted] recalled the gunfire and the noise seemed to get louder and closer and then all of a sudden all of the gunfire stopped. Although the fire alarm was still ringing, it seemed to [redacted] that the school became very quiet.



Investigation on 03/25/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-185 Date dictated 03/30/2005

SA [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] kcu

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/25/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

[redacted] did know who JEFF WEISE was. However, [redacted] was not a friend of WEISE. [redacted] stated she had not seen WEISE in school for the past month or so. According to [redacted]

WEISE. [redacted]

[redacted]

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at North Country Regional Hospital, 1100 W. 38th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] knew Jeff Weise but the two did not hang out together after school. [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-186 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted]; SA [redacted] *me*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at North Country Regional Hospital, 1100 W. 38th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise well, but [redacted] knew him. Kids like [redacted] and Jeff were teased at school, and some classmates would fight with [redacted]

[redacted] heard a rumor that Weise planned to shoot up Red Lake High School on April 20, 2004. [redacted] did not think that there was any truth to the rumors.

[redacted] never hung out with Weise and [redacted]

[redacted] never heard anything connecting Weise to any weapons, and was unaware of any of Weise's drawings. [redacted]

On one occasion, [redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-187 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *[Signature]*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted] was interviewed at North Country Regional Hospital, 1100 W. 38th Street, Bemidji, Minnesota 56601. After being advised of the nature of the interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] said that [redacted] would run into Weise, but did not believe that [redacted] knew Weise well. On at least one occasion, Wiese and [redacted] [redacted] On another occasion, [redacted] and [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] does not hang out with [redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-188 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *[signature]*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/27/2005

On March 27, 2005 [redacted] (date of birth [redacted]) was interviewed in a inner office of the Red Lake Juvenile Detention, after speaking to Assistant Special Agent In Charge (ASAC) [redacted] Federal Bureau of Investigation (F.B.I.). Also present was [redacted] and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (B.I.A.) The following is a log of approximate times pertinent events relative to that interview:

b3  
b6  
b7c

<u>Approximate Time</u>	<u>Event</u>
10:00 a.m.	Interview began.
10:40 a.m.	Break.
10:45 a.m.	Interview resumed.
11:25 a.m.	Break.
11:30 a.m.	Interview resumed.
12:07 p.m.	Break.
12:09 p.m.	Interview resumed.
12:38 p.m.	SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] left interview room.
12:43 p.m.	SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] returned. Interview resumed.
1:20 p.m.	SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] left interview room.

[redacted]  
[redacted] provided with lunch.

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-189 Date dictated 03/27/2005

by SA [redacted]:rpw

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[Redacted] spoke  
with Victim Specialist [Redacted]  
[Redacted] F.B.I.

3:11 p.m.

Interview resumed.

3:20 p.m.

[Redacted]  
began providing a written  
statement.

3:35 p.m.

Break.

3:38 p.m.

Written statement resumed.

4:25 p.m.

Written statement concluded.  
Statement initialed and signed  
by [Redacted]

[Redacted] Written statement  
initialed by SA [Redacted], SA [Redacted]  
and [Redacted]  
[Redacted]

4:27 p.m.

Interviewed concluded.

Throughout the interview, both [Redacted]  
[Redacted] were provided with water and the opportunity to  
use the restroom, which both did on multiple occasions.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

Following the interview of [redacted] date of birth [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Special Agents [redacted] [redacted] Belcourt, North Dakota BIA Office, and [redacted] Pine Ridge, South Dakota BIA Office, went to [redacted] home, [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] provided [redacted] with twelve 3 ½ floppy disks for a computer, seven orange in color, three red in color, one yellow in color, one blue in color. [redacted] received this property from [redacted] and provided [redacted] with an FD-597 Property Receipt. Later that afternoon, [redacted] provided the floppy disks to the below-listed Special Agent. The disk and a copy of the FD-597 were provided to [redacted] for evidentiary purposes. A copy of the FD-597 is attached to and considered part of this FD-302.

Investigation on 3/27/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-190 Date dictated 3/31/2005by SA [redacted] meb

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # 198A-MP-66146

On (date) MARCH 27, 2005

item(s) listed below were:

- Received From
- Returned To
- Released To
- Seized

(Name)

[Redacted Name]

(Street Address)

[Redacted Street Address]

(City)

[Redacted City]

Description of Item(s):

12 Floppy Disks,  
1 orange  
3 red  
1 yellow  
1 blue

b3  
b6  
b7C

Received By:

[Redacted Signature]

Received From

[Redacted Name]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/27/2005

[redacted] (hereinafter [redacted], juvenile male, (date of birth [redacted], was interviewed in an inner office of the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center. Also present during the interview, was [redacted] father [redacted] and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (B.I.A.). [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and then was asked if he could be interviewed and agreed. [redacted] was advised that he was not under arrest. [redacted] was advised that the interview was voluntary and that he could stop the interview at any time without any ramifications. [redacted] acknowledged that the interview was voluntary, agreed to speak with the interviewing agents, and provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 - 191 Date dictated 03/27/2005

by SA [redacted]:rpw *RW*



198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/27/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/27/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



\_\_\_\_\_ related that on the day of the RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL shooting, March, 21, 2005, he got up at home in the morning, went to school, talked to his friends, and then began attending his classes. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he went to his first two hours, then began his \_\_\_\_\_ which covers the third and fourth hours of his normal school day. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he believed that he got a pass towards the end of \_\_\_\_\_ and went to the \_\_\_\_\_ related that he stayed in the \_\_\_\_\_ through his lunch period. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he usually spent his lunch in the \_\_\_\_\_ related that he went to his other classes, which included a \_\_\_\_\_ at the high school. \_\_\_\_\_ class and obtained a pass to go to the \_\_\_\_\_ related that \_\_\_\_\_ was also in \_\_\_\_\_ and also finished his work and got a pass. \_\_\_\_\_ related that they did not walk to the \_\_\_\_\_ together and that he beat \_\_\_\_\_ by a few minutes. \_\_\_\_\_ recalled that \_\_\_\_\_ class was in the \_\_\_\_\_ and recalled that \_\_\_\_\_ but stated that he did believe that \_\_\_\_\_ was there with \_\_\_\_\_ class.

\_\_\_\_\_ related that he was in the \_\_\_\_\_ doing his math homework when he heard two gunshots. \_\_\_\_\_ related that a short time later he saw JEFF WEISE looking in the window to the \_\_\_\_\_ from the hallway. \_\_\_\_\_ then stated that when he said that he "saw JEFF," he meant that he saw the barrel of the gun and someone dressed in black, not that he actually saw WEISE's face and could have identified him at that time. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he did not see WEISE at any other time during the shooting. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he was scared and initially ran through the \_\_\_\_\_ and out into a hallway by the \_\_\_\_\_ related that while in the hallway, he \_\_\_\_\_

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005 , Page 4

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted] related that he was in the hallway briefly when [Redacted] opened the door from the [Redacted] and yelled at him to get inside the [Redacted] related that he went inside the [Redacted] told him that it was JEFF WEISE who was shooting. [Redacted] related shortly after he went into the [Redacted] [Redacted] related that everyone in the [Redacted] was going into an inner office because the teachers were telling them to get inside the office. [Redacted] related that everyone went into the inner office, including [Redacted] and [Redacted] related that at one point [Redacted]

[Redacted] related that they were in the office for approximately an hour before they got word that they could leave. [Redacted] related that they were escorted out of the [Redacted] past the main office, and out a door that was down the hall from the main office. [Redacted] related that when they first stepped out of the [Redacted]

[Redacted]

be place into a 1A envelope for future retrieval. A photocopy of the [Redacted] attached to, and incorporated within, this document.

[Redacted] related that after the shooting he went over to [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005 , Page 5

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/27/2005, Page 6

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005 , Page 7

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005 , Page 8

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005, Page 9

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted] provided a written statement, written by SA [Redacted] F.B.I., signed and initialed by [Redacted] and initialed by everyone else present, as follows:

"My name is [Redacted] and I am giving this written statement to Special Agent [Redacted] of the F.B.I. and Special Agent [Redacted] of the B.I.A. on March 27, 2005. I have given SA [Redacted] and SA [Redacted] a verbal statement voluntarily and give this written statement voluntarily. No promises, threats, or coercion have been made. My father, [Redacted] is present and was present during the verbal interview. I have been offered the opportunity to do a written or verbal taped statement and consented to giving a written statement. I have asked SA [Redacted] to write the statement and been told that I will be offered a chance to review, edit and correct the statement.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]



198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/27/2005, Page 10

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

This concludes this written statement which I have given voluntarily and of my own free will. This statement consists of 3 pages.

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/27/2005, Page 11

The original written statement provided by  was placed into a 1A envelope for future retrieval. A photocopy of the written statement is attached, and incorporated into, this document.

were placed into a 1A envelope for future retrieval. A photocopy of the  is attached to, and incorporated into, this document.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Began: 15:20 PM  
End: 16:25 PM

7  
My name is [redacted] and I  
am giving this written statement to Special Agent [redacted]  
[redacted] of the F.B.I. and Special Agent [redacted] of  
the B.I.A. on March 27, 2005. I have given SA [redacted]  
and SA [redacted] a verbal statement voluntarily and giving  
this written statement voluntarily. No promises, threats,  
or coercion have been made. My father, [redacted]  
[redacted] is present and was present  
during the verbal interview. I have been offered the  
opportunity to do a written or verbal taped statement  
and consented to giving a written statement. I have  
asked SA [redacted] to write this statement and [redacted]  
told that I will be offered a chance to review,  
edit, and correct the statement.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RAW

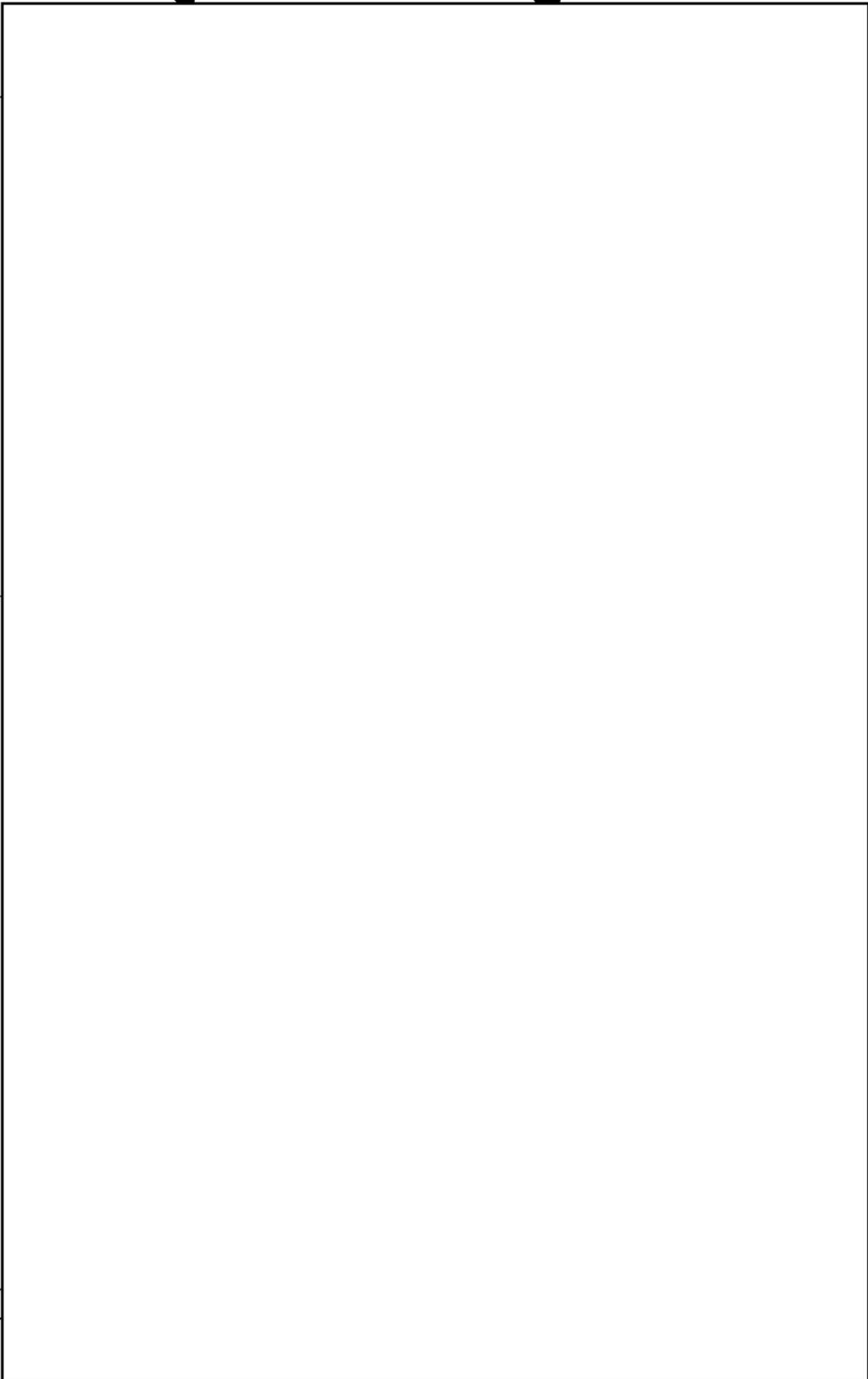
DWA BIA/SA

[redacted]

[redacted]

2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



WJ BIA/SA



BA



③

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



Dwg BA/SR

RW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the gas station and market on Route 1 in the Red Lake Indian Reservation. Based on other previous interviews, [redacted] was aware of the identities of the interviewing agents. During a brief conversation with agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 192 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *llh*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Juvenile Center, Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] resides at her residence, [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] mailing address is [redacted] After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] Last Monday (03/21/2005) between 2:00 p.m. and 3:00 p.m., [redacted] was in her residence washing dishes. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] observed kids and teachers running out of the Red Lake High School. [redacted] told [redacted] stated that something must be going on. [redacted] observed the police respond with their guns out. [redacted] heard very loud gun shots that sounded like they came from inside the school.

[redacted]

[redacted] provided the following description of [redacted]

Sex: Male  
Race: Indian

Investigation on 03/28/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-308-193 Date dictated 04/04/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [signature] ALS

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/28/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Height:  
Weight:  
Clothing:  
Additional:

[Redacted]



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, 403 4th Street NW, Bemidji, Minnesota. [redacted] resides at [redacted] Minnesota, telephone [redacted] answering service [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was at the Red Lake High School (RLHS) in Red Lake, Minnesota on 03/21/2005. [redacted] at RLHS. [redacted] was at the copy machine which is approximately three feet away from the glass panel that is next to the door. Between 2:15 p.m. and 2:30 p.m., [redacted] looked toward the glass panel and observed a male staring into the classroom. His face was near the glass and he was bobbing his neck. The male was not Jeff Weiss. When [redacted] looked at the male, he appeared to be startled and moved away from the glass panel. He "rolled" around the corner out of [redacted] sight. [redacted] stood by the copier for several minutes and did not see the male again.

The following students were in the [redacted]

[redacted] were in the room. Approximately three minutes before the shooting, [redacted] left the room. [redacted] went to the [redacted] went to see [redacted] came into the [redacted] and said Jeff Weiss is out there, has a gun, and he is shooting. [redacted] heard one gunshot. After [redacted] heard the gunshot, [redacted] ran into the room. [redacted] returned to the room with [redacted] ran out the door. [redacted] stayed in the classroom. After the shooting, [redacted] gave [redacted] a [redacted] was driving by the RLHS between 4:15 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. and she saw [redacted]

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-194 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/29/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

Approximately one year ago, [redacted] observed a male making a [redacted] coworker, told [redacted] that the male was [redacted] may be the same person as [redacted]

[redacted] provided the interviewers with a sketch of the male who was staring into the classroom, a sketch of the classroom, and [redacted]

[redacted] provided the following description of the male who was staring into the classroom:

Sex:  
Race:  
Height:  
Weight:  
Eyes:  
Complexion:  
Clothing:

Male

Facial Hair:

--

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 29, 2005, Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), recovered two (2) hardcover binders (one blue, one maroon) containing miscellaneous documents from the security desk located at the front door of RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (R.L.H.S.) at approximately 11:10 a.m.

b6  
b7c

At approximately 11:12 a.m., SA [redacted] recovered a blue hardcover binder containing miscellaneous documents from the top of a cart located in a hallway between the gymnasium and the culture room of R.L.H.S.

All three binders were placed into evidence for future retrieval.

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 - 195 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]:rpw *RW*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 30, 2005, Officer [redacted] furnished to the FBI a Duluth Police report which reflects a statement made by

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

A copy of the Duluth Police report is attached and made a part of this FD-302. [redacted] made the following written signed statement, which was furnished to the FBI:

"Date 3/30/05 Time 8:29  
Place [redacted]

"I, [redacted] am not under arrest for, nor am I being detained for any criminal offenses concerning events I am about to make known to DPD. I volunteer the following information of my own free will.

"My date of birth is [redacted] and I live at [redacted]  
[redacted] Phone number is: [redacted]

"Signature [redacted]

[redacted]

"I have read each page of my statement consisting of 1 page(s), each page bears my signature and corrections, if any, bear my initials, and I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

"Signature [redacted]  
Date 03/30/05"

Investigation on 03/30/2005 at Duluth, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-320-196 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

DULUTH POLICE DEPARTMENT  
VOLUNTARY STATEMENT  
{Not under Arrest}

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 3/30/05 TIME 8:29

PLACE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_,

am not under arrest for, nor am I being detained for any criminal offenses

concerning the events I am about to make known to DPD. I volun-

teer the following information of my own free will.

My date of birth is \_\_\_\_\_ and I live at \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number is: \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

b6  
b7C  
b7D

I have read each page of my statement consisting of 1 page(s), each page bears my signature and corrections, if any, bear my initials, and I certify that the facts contained herein are true and correct.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 3/30/05

WITNESS \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESS \_\_\_\_\_

I have received a copy of my statement.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

I N C I D E N T S U M M A R Y

INC#/ISN/DT RPTD 001 05015777 01 03/30/05 0900 JURIS: 01

INC LOC/CASE REF# [REDACTED]

ASG OFFICER/TIMES [REDACTED] 0900 0900 0900 0901

ASG OFFICER 2,3,4 NO ENTRY NO ENTRY NO ENTRY

CFS ACTIVITY/DISP 0INFO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

CFS REMARKS TAPE

P b6  
b7C  
b7D

TP/NM/AGE/DOB/ACT . ----- ADULT NAMES -----

01-009 R 384

0INFO

DULUTH, MN

. ----- JUVENILE NAMES -----

01-008 W [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

0INFO

DULUTH, MN (H) [REDACTED]

. ----- PROPERTY -----

INCIDENT CASE REPORT

JUVENILE INVOLVED

JUV WITNESS

NAME:	[REDACTED]	DOB:	[REDACTED]	AGE:	[REDACTED]
ADDRESS:	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]			
SEX:	M -MALE	HGT & WGT:	5' 11" 175		
RACE:	W -WHITE	PH:	[REDACTED]		
EYES:	BRO -BROWN	PAGER PH:	218-000-0000		
HAIR:	BLK -BLACK	WORK PH:	218-000-0000		
EMPL/PARENT:	[REDACTED]				
RMKS:	[REDACTED]				
ISN:	1	PSN:	8		
ACTIVITY: 0INFO -REQUEST FOR INFORMATION					

b6  
b7C  
b7D

VEHICLE ISN: 01 -- NONE --

STOLEN PROPERTY ISN: 01 -- NONE --

EVIDENCE PROPERTY ISN: 01 -- NONE --

INCIDENT CASE REPORT

JUVENILE INVOLVED

CALL FOR SERVICE

ISN: 01

ILI ACTIVITY: INFO	-REQUEST FOR INFORMATION
CFS ACTIVITY: 0INFO	-REQUEST FOR INFORMATION
DATE-TM RPTD: 3/30/05 0900	HOW RECVD: OTH -OTHER
OPERATOR ID: D018	DISPOSITION: P -PENDING
MISC NUMBER:	UNIT ASSND: 24 -LT. [REDACTED]
TIME RECEIVED: 0900	OFF1 ASSND: [REDACTED]
TIME DISPATCH: 0900	OFF2 ASSND: -NO ENTRY
TIME ARRIVED: 0900	PATROL AREA: 02 -GRIDS 42-52
TIME COMPLETE: 0901	GRID: 44 -
EVIDENCE: NO	JURIS: 01 -MN069060008
LOCATION: [REDACTED]	APT: CITY: DULUTH
ADDR NUM HIGH: [REDACTED]	ST: MN ZIP:
INTERSECTION:	COM PLACE: DENFELD HS
RMKS: TAPE	

b6  
b7C  
b6  
b7C

OFFENSE

ISN: 01 -- NONE --

REPORTED BY

NAME: 384	DOB:	AGE:
ADDRESS:	DULUTH	MN
SEX: -NO ENTRY	HGT & WGT:	
RACE: -NO ENTRY	PH: 218-000-0000	
EYES: -NO ENTRY	PAGER PH: 218-000-0000	
HAIR: -NO ENTRY	WORK PH: 218-000-0000	
EMPL/PARENT:		
ISN: 1 PSN: 9	NAME TYPE: R	-REPORTED BY
ACTIVITY: 0INFO	-REQUEST FOR INFORMATION	

JUV REPORTED BY -- NONE --

VICTIM -- NONE --

JUV VICTIM -- NONE --

ARRESTEE -- NONE --

JUV CONTACT -- NONE --



05015777

01

03/30/05

1437

SYNOPSIS:

On 03/30/05 at approximately 0900 hours, I, Officer [redacted] (Squad 42), was made aware by the Assistant Principal [redacted] that a [redacted] [redacted] had information he wanted to pass onto me about the Red Lake shooting. The following report will detail my interview of [redacted] and a written statement [redacted] filled out about the incident.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

NARRATIVE:

On 03/30/05 at approximately 0900 hours, I, Officer [redacted] (Squad 42) was informed by Assistant Principal [redacted] [redacted] Thursday, 03/24/05, had information about the Red Lake shooting that he wanted to pass onto police.

At that time, I entered [redacted] office and met [redacted] inside. I asked [redacted] what he wanted to talk to me about, to which he said that while he was at [redacted]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] thought this was important and wanted to pass it on to me. I had [REDACTED] fill out a written statement which will be attached to this report.

In my opinion, knowing [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[Redacted]

Student

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Wed, Mar 30, 2005 02:11 PM Page: 1

Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Grntrn	Grd	Gen	Student ID
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	[Redacted]		10	M	[Redacted]

Page 1

Page 2

Page 3

Page 4

Page 5

Mailing Address	City	St	Zip Code
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	MN	[Redacted]

Parent/Guardian Name	Family ID
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

Telephone	UnL
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

Birth Date	Eth	ConcSch/Home	Alert	Health
[Redacted]	1			

Enter Date	Code	Leave Date	Code	OrgEntDate	Code	EntGrd	Yr/Grad
03/04/05	24						2007

Advsr# Name	Room#	Couns# Name	ESL IS
			N



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

On Tuesday, March 29, 2005, Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent (SA) [redacted] turned over to SA [redacted] a plastic ziplock bag containing an expended .22 caliber shell casing. SA [redacted] advised that the shell casing had originally been recovered from the Daryl "Dash" Lussier residence by [redacted]. [redacted] found the shell casing in the bedroom closet.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] turned the shell casing over to Red Lake Police Department Criminal Investigator (CI) [redacted]. CI [redacted] turned the shell casing over to Red Lake Director of Public Safety [redacted]. Director [redacted] turned the shell casing over to SA [redacted] at 1:40p.m. on March 29.

---

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-197 Date dictated 03/29/2005by SA [redacted] tdb *WS*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL, home telephone [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed in the office of RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL  
 (hereinafter "R.L.H.S."). Also present was R.L.H.S. [redacted]  
 [redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] After  
 being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the  
 purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following  
 information:

[redacted] related that as the [redacted] at  
 R.L.H.S., she was the person responsible for [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] provided the interviewing agent with the  
 following reports:

- 1) Period Attendance Report - By Student With Absences for 3/21/05 (142 Pages)
- 2) Absence List By Student for 3/21/05 (4 Pages) (Includes "All absent reason" including Homebound)
- 3) Absent List By Student for 3/21/05 (3 Pages)
- 4) Students With Perfect Attendance for 3/21/05 (4 Pages - Does not include passes)
- 5) Student Directory (6 Pages)
- 6) Student Absent N Times Any Period (3 Pages)
- 7) Class Attendance - 7th Hour - By Teacher (6 Pages)

[redacted]

- 8) Student Directory - School Within a School (SWS) (1 Page)

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 -198 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] rpw

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/29/2005 , Page 2

b6  
b7c

- 9) Period Attendance Report - SWS - 03/16/05-03/21/05 (11 pages)
- 10) Photocopy of R.L.H.S. Student Schedule dated 02/07/05 (36 Pages)
- 11) Photocopy of R.L.H.S. Student Schedule dated 02/09/05 (37 Pages)

[REDACTED] related that the attendance/absence lists would not reflect anyone who had obtained a pass to go to the library or some other classroom, to receive/make a telephone call, or some other excused absence from class after initially reporting to that class. [REDACTED] related that there was no physical pass or slip that a student got to do this and stated that there was no log that was kept to show who had received passes. [REDACTED] related that teacher's sometimes called the office or security to let them know a student had received a pass.

The reports were placed into evidence for future retrieval.

[REDACTED] further provided the interviewing agent with a two-page handwritten log with "Mon. 3/21/05" at the top of each page that had been attached to a clipboard. [REDACTED] related that the two-page log was kept by [REDACTED] R.L.H.S. [REDACTED] and R.L.H.S. [REDACTED] to document students who were going to miss all or some school on a given day due to illness, appointment, or otherwise. [REDACTED] related that the names [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were in [REDACTED] handwriting on the log.

[REDACTED] verified that these names were in her handwriting and that any notes that were dropped off would be attached to the back of the log. [REDACTED] related that she believed that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] recalled that [REDACTED]

Attached to the clipboard behind several blank logs were two excuse notes, one each for [REDACTED] (handwritten) and [REDACTED] both dated 03/21/2005, and a doctor's note for [REDACTED] dated 03/21/2005, from [REDACTED] Red Lake, Minnesota.

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/29/2005 , Page 3

b6  
b7c

The two-page handwritten log, two excuse notes, and the doctor's note were placed into evidence for future retrieval with photocopies placed into a 1A envelope for future retrieval.

198A-MP-66145  
DEL:skj

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] at Brainerd, Minnesota, on March 30, 2005:

b6  
b7c

Record checks conducted at the Brainerd (Minnesota) Police Department (BPD) disclosed no reference to [redacted] [redacted]. In addition, record checks for the following individuals were negative:



Sergeant [redacted] BPD, advised that [redacted] [redacted] date of birth [redacted] had resided at [redacted]

BPD will attempt to locate [redacted] to expedite FBI interview.

198A-MP-66145-302-199



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] Minnesota was interviewed in the presence of his mother [redacted] [redacted] date of birth [redacted] of the same home address and his uncle [redacted] date of birth [redacted] Minnesota. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

Following the recent Red Lake High School shooting incident, [redacted] read about the shootings from the newspaper and on line and observed a photograph of Jeff Weiss from news reports. [redacted] discussed the shooting amongst his friends and classmates at [redacted]

and on one recent visit after the shooting, [redacted] and [redacted] discussed several topics to include the Red Lake High School shooting. Nothing specific about the School shooting was ever discussed between [redacted] and his friends or [redacted] but only items they gleaned from news reports about the event. [redacted] did not maintain friendships at Red Lake Indian Reservation.

On Monday, March 28, 2005, [redacted] discussed the shooting with his friend [redacted] but only in general terms. [redacted] did not make statements or hear any statements made of specific future school shooting events. [redacted] was not aware of anyone making or having plans for future school shootings and was not aware of anyone at his school that would have knowledge of any such event.

[redacted] was advised by his father, [redacted] AKA [redacted] Minnesota, that three individuals were involved in the school shooting at Red Lake, however [redacted] believed the information his father received to be a rumor that was circulating around the Red Lake Reservation and his father did not have specific names for the others allegedly involved. [redacted] advised that he also heard Jeff Weiss and two other individuals were responsible for the school shootings but could not provide any names of individuals.

Investigation on 03/30/3005 at Bemdji, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-202-200 Date dictated 03/30/2005by SA [redacted] nar [redacted]  
SA [redacted] [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/30/3005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

[redacted] and [redacted] are  
[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed in Bureau vehicle 148 in Gully, Minnesota. [redacted] who was aware of the identity of the interviewing agents, was advised of the nature of the interview and shown three photographs. [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

The photograph of [redacted] looked like the person [redacted] saw looking through the glass panel of her classroom [redacted] at Red Lake High School on 03/21/2005, but [redacted] was not 100% certain.

Investigation on 03/30/2005 at Gully, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-201 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] :als *AS*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at his request following his call to report a conversation he believed might be relevant to the Red Lake High School shooting incident. After being apprised of the identity of the interviewing agent [redacted] furnished the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/30/05 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 1-302-202 Date dictated 3/31/05

by SA [redacted] skj

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 3/30/05

, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

When he heard about the school shooting at Red Lake, he

[Redacted]

However, he did not want to get involved and had been reluctant to contact authorities. He had finally decided that he had an obligation to report what had happened, but still did not want to be involved.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 3/30/05

, Page

3

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

furnished no further information.

Investigative Note:

The front page of the March 30, 2005, issue of the St. Cloud Times had a picture identifying

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

The accompanying story was attributed to the Associated Press.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

On March 31, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] residence [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted] was interviewed by  
writer and Sgt. [redacted] Duluth Police Department. [redacted]  
advised as follows:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

He is a 10th grade student at Denfeld High School and is  
[redacted] His mother is [redacted] He feels he can talk with  
[redacted] a staff member at Denfeld High School.

[redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted] and attends Bemidji  
High School.

[Large redacted block]

[redacted] knew the victims of the Red Lake shooting,  
including [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] advised he did not know Jeff Weise, but his  
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/31/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 203 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] kaf

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/31/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

advised that he had thought it was pretty peaceful up there at Red Lake. Even with all the fights in and out of school he felt the students were more peaceful than in Duluth.

|



198A-MP-66145

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/31/2005, Page 3

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

he has never had any thoughts of taking violent action at the school, nor has he ever heard of anyone else making any threats or plans to carry out such actions. He advised that if he did hear of anything like that, he would tell authorities about it. [redacted] furnished his email addresses as:

[redacted]@hotmail.com

[redacted]@hotmail.com

[redacted]@yahoo.com

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

b6  
b7C

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at the Law Office of [redacted]  
 [redacted] Bemidji, Minnesota, telephone [redacted]  
 [redacted] resides at the [redacted]  
 residence in [redacted] Minnesota, telephone [redacted]. Also  
 present during the interview was [redacted] (Indian  
 male, date of birth [redacted], who is [redacted] father, and [redacted]  
 [redacted] (Indian female, date of birth [redacted], who is  
 [redacted] aunt, telephone [redacted]. Additionally, attorney  
 [redacted] was present during the interview. After being advised  
 of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the  
 interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is in the eighth grade at Bemidji Middle  
 School. [redacted] did not say anything or hear anything at the  
 Bemidji Middle School regarding the Red Lake High School shootings.  
 [redacted] mother, [redacted]  
 [redacted] mother. [redacted] talks  
 to [redacted]  
 Instant Messenger (IM) screen name is [redacted]  
 does not remember [redacted] IM address. [redacted] is  
 [redacted] son.

Investigation on 03/31/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-7204 Date dictated 04/05/2005

by SA [redacted] :als *ALS*

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] social security account number [redacted] address Box [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed outside of his residence. Also present at the interview was Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised he was at home on March 21, 2005, and received a call from his [redacted] asking [redacted] to pick up her [redacted] [redacted] picked up [redacted] and drove him home. [redacted] was walking on the west side of the road, and [redacted] told [redacted] he was walking from a friend's house. [redacted] advised he passed two police cars and one fire truck as he was driving with [redacted] back to the house, and there was a couple of minutes between each vehicle. When asked whether he saw any ambulances, [redacted] recalled that he saw a police car, a rescue squad, and a fire truck.

[redacted] advised [redacted] class when she saw [redacted] on the road. [redacted] about 2:00pm or 2:30pm, and [redacted] does not remember if [redacted] stopped at the house after leaving her work at [redacted]

[redacted] recalled that [redacted] said he walked all the way from [redacted] [redacted] advised [redacted] walked the main road, the only way [redacted] knows of.

[redacted] advised he works at the [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] heard about the shootings from a coworker [redacted] When asked if [redacted] mentioned the shootings when she got home, [redacted] replied: "No. She didn't really talk. She was crabby." When asked when [redacted] found out about the shootings, [redacted] advised he did not know, but it was after [redacted] left for work.

[redacted] advised [redacted] did not have any friends over at the house since the shootings. [redacted] advised he did not know about JEFF WEISE until after the shootings. [redacted] recalled [redacted]

Investigation on 04/01/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-205 Date dictated N/A

by SA [redacted] (BIA)

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/01/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] adult male, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] address [redacted] was interviewed at  
 the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center, Red Lake, Minnesota. Also  
 present at the interview were Special Agent [redacted]  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA); and [redacted] date of birth  
 [redacted] same address as [redacted] home telephone number  
 [redacted] cellular telephone number [redacted]  
 [redacted] is the [redacted] and had legal custody of  
 [redacted]

At the start of the interview at 1:30 pm, [redacted] was  
 advised that his appearance for the interview was voluntary, that  
 the door to the interview room was open, and that he was free to  
 leave at any time.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/01/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-206 Date dictated N/A

by SA [redacted] (BIA) *[signature]*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 04/01/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

At 1:58 pm, SA [Redacted] offered water to [Redacted]. [Redacted] accepted the offer, [Redacted] declined. SA [Redacted] left the interview room and returned with water at 2:01 pm.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] provided his Hotmail email address as [Redacted]@hotmail.com" and does not remember his Yahoo address, but it ends in [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 04/01/2005 , Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted], social security account number [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] cellular telephone number [redacted] was interviewed on the [redacted]

b6  
b7c

Also present and contributing to the interview was Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted]

[redacted] for the Red Lake Middle School for approximately [redacted]

On Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted] was working at the middle school and took her lunch break from 12:00 p.m. to 12:30 p.m. at her [redacted] mother, [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/02/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-207 Date dictated 04/02/2005  
by SA [redacted] FBI:mar [redacted] BIA [redacted]



Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/02/2005, Page 2

On Monday, March 21, 2005, at approximately 2:45 p.m.,

[redacted]

the middle school. [redacted] advised the middle school was attached to the Red Lake High School. Upon approach to the middle school entrance, [redacted] were met by middle school

[redacted]

[redacted] they should not enter the high school because a kid was in the school shooting.

[redacted] began to walk to her vehicle, as she did so she heard several gunshots from inside the school and observed numerous students exit the school from the area she referred to as the South hallway in the new portion of the school along with teacher [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] also observed a black colored SUV law enforcement vehicle arrive at the school. [redacted] discontinued going to her vehicle and began to run toward the students that were exiting the school. As [redacted] approached the school from the South side, [redacted] ran in her direction. As [redacted] approached near to

[redacted]

[redacted] that had just arrived. [redacted] continued toward the direction of the school as she felt it was her duty as a staff member to help the students. [redacted] as she exited the school. [redacted] stated

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] in the crowd of students that had gathered near the front entrance gate. It was at this time [redacted] noticed a police

b3  
b6  
b7C

vehicle parked very close to the front entrance doors of the high school. [redacted] recognized the police vehicle as possibly being [redacted] Darryl Lussier. [redacted]

[redacted]

A group of students passed by [redacted] as one student made [redacted]

[redacted] could not recall who the person was that made the statement. [redacted] had no recollection of the person as she was attempting to comprehend her own fear and deal with the confusion.

[redacted]

At some point following the school shooting, [redacted] observed [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] again spoke to [redacted]

[redacted]

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/02/2005, Page 4

b3  
b6  
b7C

was a police officer. [redacted]  
[redacted] Approximately at this time, [redacted] received a cellular  
telephone call from [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/02/2005, Page 5

b3  
b6  
b7C



indicated on a map of the high school where she observed the majority of the students exit the school, the location she parked and  were located outside the high school. On the back of the map,  drew a map of the approximate location of the  residence. This map will be maintained in the 1A section of the case file.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

On April 02, 2005, a Compaq computer tower, serial number V242LB4ZA231, was retrieved from the residence of [redacted] [redacted] JEFFREY JAMES WEISE (deceased). Consent to retrieve was obtained by the owner of the computer, [redacted] SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] did not enter the house, and the computer was brought to the front door by [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

An FD-941, "Consent to Search Computers" form and an FD-597 "Receipt for Property Received" form, were completed by SA [redacted] and signed by [redacted]. The FD-941 was placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. The computer was transported to the FBI's Bemidji Resident Agency office and secured in the evidence room.

Investigation on 04/02/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 208 Date dictated N/A

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] (BIA) [signature]

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

On April 02, 2005, one (1) computer tower, no serial number, brand "Image," containing one (1) CD drive and one (1) 3-1/2" floppy disk drive, was retrieved from the residence of JEFFREY JAMES WEISE (deceased), located in Back of Town, Red Lake, Minnesota. Consent to retrieve the computer tower was obtained verbally from [redacted] during a telephone call placed at 3:15 pm to [redacted] by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] did not enter the residence, and the computer was brought to the front door by [redacted]

b6  
b7c

An FD-941, "Consent to Search Computers" form was completed by SA [redacted] indicating the verbal consent, and was placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. An FD-597, "Receipt for Property Received" form, was completed by SA [redacted] and a copy left at the residence with [redacted]. The computer was transported to the FBI's Bemidji Resident Agency office and secured in the evidence room.

Investigation on 04/02/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-209 Date dictated N/Aby SA [redacted] SA [redacted] (BIA) *ml*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/03/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] phone [redacted] was contacted at her home.  
Interviewing agents identified themselves and advised [redacted] of the  
subject of the interview. [redacted] father, requested  
to be present during the interview and sat at the table as we  
talked. [redacted] was advised the interview was voluntary and she agreed  
to talk with us. [redacted] provided the following information.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] had been previously interviewed on the 23<sup>rd</sup> or 24<sup>th</sup> of  
March after the shootings at the high school. She was in the  
[redacted] father stated his  
son, [redacted] was also interviewed  
several times.

[redacted] admitted to having Internet Messaging conversations  
with a lot of people, but stated she preferred to talk because it  
was more personal. [redacted] advised she talked with [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] The computer she talked to these people on was previously  
taken by the FBI. In response to further questioning, [redacted] stated  
she also used the computer to talk with friends [redacted]  
[redacted] She also conversed with [redacted] and his brother [redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] advised she talked to [redacted] at school and  
didn't talk to WEISE much, other than an occasional: "Hi, how are  
you doin" and small talk such as that.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/03/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota  
File # 198A-MP-66145-302-210/10 Date dictated 04/03/2005  
by SA [redacted] (BIZ)  
SA [redacted] (FBI)

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/03/2005, Page 2

In response to further questions,

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/03/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed in  
 the Red Lake Detention center employee parking lot. Interviewing  
 agents identified themselves and advised [redacted] of the subject of  
 the interview. [redacted] mother requested to be  
 present during the interview and was present as we talked. [redacted]  
 was advised the interview was voluntary and she agreed to talk with  
 us. [redacted] provided the following information.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] had been previously interviewed after the  
 shootings at the high school. She was in the [redacted] area  
 when the shootings took place. The classroom she was in was right  
 next to [redacted] she thought she heard three shots, but it's  
 not unusual to hear loud noises. [redacted]  
 [redacted] She didn't see anything and only heard  
 things after school.

In response to questions [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] said she used to visit with JEFF through instant  
 messaging (I/M). She further said it has been a long time since  
 they conversed through I/M. When asked to define "a long time,"  
 [redacted] responded "about a month ago."

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/03/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -300-211 Date dictated 04/03/2005

by SA [redacted] (BIA)  
SA [redacted] (FBI)

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 04/03/2005 , Page 2

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] didn't hear anything on the day of the shooting about when it was going to happen, nor did she hear any rumors in the days after.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] telephone [redacted] DOB [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed at Red Lake Elementary School, Red Lake, MN. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] teaches [redacted] at Red Lake High School.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] could not provide any further pertinent information. No further inquiry was made of [redacted] and the interview was ended.

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-217 Date dictated 04/04/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] BIAIA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was  
interviewed in the presence of her mother [redacted] Also  
present for a portion of the interview was [redacted]  
[redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

During her prior interview, [redacted] was mistaken about  
what class period she was in at the time of the shooting. [redacted]  
is in [redacted] class during sixth and seventh period, but

[redacted]  
[redacted] was mixed up during her prior interview and  
mistakenly said that she was in [redacted] fifth period class.  
At the time of the shooting, [redacted]

[redacted] and other students go into [redacted] office. While  
in [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/4/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-213 Date dictated 4/4/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA, *[signature]*  
SA [redacted] FBI

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 4/4/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

advised the investigating Agents that

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] phone number [redacted] was advised of the  
official identities of BIA SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]  
[redacted] provided information to our official identities and subject  
of the interview. [redacted] agreed to talk and provided the following  
information.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] lives with his [redacted]  
acknowledged having a relationship with [redacted]  
has known her for six to seven years. [redacted] said they are only  
friends at this time and no longer "date."

[redacted] called and talked to [redacted] last week. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] had no direct knowledge regarding the shooting.  
[redacted] also did not know any individuals who were friends of Jeff

Investigation on 04/04/05 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-202-214 Date dictated 04/05/05

by SA [redacted] *[Signature]*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/04/05, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Weise, and [redacted]  
[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] cellphone number [redacted] was interviewed in the  
presence of her mother [redacted] cellphone number [redacted]  
[redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] was in [redacted] class at the time of the shooting. [redacted] heard a sound which she at first thought was a janitor, but which turned out to be gunshots. She looked out the classroom window and saw Jeff Weise in the hallway. [redacted] asked, "Is that Jeff?" Weise looked at her, and then she saw Weise aim and shoot at [redacted] bullets hitting off the wall of the old school as Weise shot out the windows at students running away. While running away, [redacted]

Weise did not have arguments with anyone he shot at as far as [redacted] knows. [redacted] believes that Weise just shot people at random.

When [redacted] recently visited [redacted]  
[redacted]

About a month before the shooting, [redacted] witnessed Weise try to fight with [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/4/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-215 Date dictated 4/4/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [redacted] SA [redacted] FBI



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 4/4/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



\_\_\_\_\_ did Instant Message (IM) with a lot of people such as Weise, \_\_\_\_\_ but not with \_\_\_\_\_ although she recalls talking \_\_\_\_\_ address once. \_\_\_\_\_ screen name is \_\_\_\_\_ She logs in through her mother \_\_\_\_\_ name, and \_\_\_\_\_ password is \_\_\_\_\_. Until about last summer, \_\_\_\_\_ used the screen name \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ hotmail.com.

\_\_\_\_\_ has not spoken to anyone regarding rumors of arrests. Yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_ spoke to \_\_\_\_\_ were in \_\_\_\_\_ class at the time of the shooting, about what happened the day of the shooting. \_\_\_\_\_ ran out before \_\_\_\_\_ were the last ones out.



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 4/4/2005, Page 3

[redacted] has seen Weise's artwork. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] recalls that one night last summer, [redacted] was

[redacted]

[redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[REDACTED] INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES (IHS), RICHARD YOUNG HOSPITAL, Kearney Nebraska, telephone [REDACTED] home telephone [REDACTED] was interviewed in the parking lot of RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (R.L.H.S.), Red Lake, Minnesota. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview, [REDACTED] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] related that she had been detailed to R.L.H.S. by IHS in order to assist the victims and families of the R.L.H.S. school shooting. [REDACTED] related that in that capacity, she had been asked by R.L.H.S. Principal [REDACTED] to clean out the school lockers of the deceased victims of the R.L.H.S. school shooting for the purposes of returning items to the families.

[REDACTED] related that on the morning of April 4, 2005, she and Dr. [REDACTED] IHS, went through two lockers that were identified by R.L.H.S. staff as belonging to JEFFEREY WEISE, who was identified as the deceased shooter to [REDACTED] by [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] related that she recovered three (3) black notebooks, two (2) of which appeared to be empty, from the lockers belonging to WEISE and reviewed them. [REDACTED] related that after reviewing them she thought that they might be of interest to the F.B.I. [REDACTED] related that she had not located anything else in the lockers belonging to WEISE and stated that [REDACTED] had witnessed her taking the notebooks from WEISE's school lockers. [REDACTED] related that since taking the notebooks from WEISE's lockers, the notebooks had remained in her possession. [REDACTED] related that she had reviewed that

At the conclusion of the interview, approximately 12:15 p.m., [REDACTED] provided the interviewing agent with the three black notebooks. The notebooks were placed into evidence for future retrieval.

[REDACTED] who was present for a portion of the interview, confirmed that he had witnessed [REDACTED] remove the notebooks from WEISE's locker on April 4, 2005. [REDACTED] related that he normally worked for IHS at the Phoenix Indian Medical Center, Phoenix, AZ, telephone [REDACTED], and could also be reached at cellular telephone [REDACTED] and home telephone [REDACTED]

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-216 Date dictated 04/05/2005by SA [REDACTED] :rpw <sup>RPW</sup>

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] SSN: [redacted] was interviewed at her residence located at [redacted] [redacted] resides with her mother [redacted] and has home telephone number [redacted]. Interview was conducted by FBI SA [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) SA [redacted]. Interview was conducted as a follow-up to previous interview of [redacted] on 03/22/05. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information in addition to what was previously provided by [redacted] on 03/22/05:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] during seventh period on 03/21/2005. When the shooting occurred, teacher [redacted] directed the students into the office between the [redacted]. About 20 students ended up in the office. [redacted] remembered the following students being in the office: [redacted] the teachers in the office included [redacted]. [redacted] had a walkie-talkie while in the office.

[redacted]

[redacted] could not provide any further pertinent information. No further inquiry was made of [redacted] and the interview was ended.

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-217 Date dictated 04/04/2005

by SA [redacted] / FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] / BIA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] mailing address [redacted] was interviewed at his place of residence by Special Agent [redacted] of the FBI and Special Agent [redacted] of the BIA. Also present during the interview was [redacted] father of [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is currently in the ninth grade and began attending Red Lake High School in the [redacted]

[redacted] did not know JEFFREY WEISE very well. [redacted] spoke to WEISE on a couple occasions during gym class in December of 2004. [redacted] and WEISE were in different gym classes during the same time. [redacted] described their conversations as just "small talk" and could not remember what they talked about. [redacted] observed WEISE during class breaks in the halls with [redacted]. [redacted] is unaware of the content of their conversations. [redacted] described [redacted] as friends of WEISE.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised that his friends at school are [redacted]. [redacted] was also friends with CHASE LUSSIER.

WEISE and his friends were described by people as being "Goth." They dressed in black and listened to heavy metal music. [redacted] was not totally "Goth" and did not always wear black clothing.

[redacted] was asked by the interviewing agents if he knew someone with the name [redacted]. [redacted] advised that he only knows [redacted].

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in the high school [redacted] during seventh period. He was [redacted] working on a make-up paper for [redacted] class. [redacted] received a pass from [redacted] and [redacted] remembers [redacted] and her class being in [redacted] along with other teachers, to

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota  
File # 198A-MP-66145-300-218 Date dictated 04/04/2005  
by SA [redacted] / FBI  
SA [redacted] / BIA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA [redacted], On 04/04/2005, Page 2

include [redacted] and an unknown. [redacted] remembers students [redacted] and [redacted] before the shooting started. There were approximately twenty persons in [redacted]

[redacted] heard a gun shot and proceeded to look out a window. As he was looking out the window, he heard a second shot and observed [redacted] Shortly thereafter, WEISE was observed coming around the corner in the hall. [redacted] then started to walk towards the window. [redacted]

[redacted] then instructed the students to get into a small room connected within [redacted] tried to get

[redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] remembers a walkie-talkie/radio sitting on top of a desk in the small room. A broadcast came over the radio saying "Keep building on a lock down."

[redacted] and the other students/teachers were in the small room from approximately 2:45pm-3:45pm. During that time, [redacted] unsuccessfully tried to call the Red Lake Police Department on his cellphone. [redacted] then used his cellphone to call his father, [redacted] told his father what was going on and that he was in a safe room. His father told him to stay there until someone comes to get him. [redacted] did tell his father that it was WEISE doing the shootings. [redacted] cell phone number is [redacted] His father's cellphone number is [redacted] After they were released from the small room, [redacted] exited the school.

[redacted]

Several days after the shooting incident, [redacted] was at

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA [redacted], On 04/04/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] computer has been broken for approximately on half year. [redacted] used to chat on the internet with [redacted] [redacted] only chatted on the internet at home or at a friends house. [redacted] e-mail address is [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] SSN: [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone [redacted]  
was interviewed at his residence located in [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides with his mother [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed by FBI Special Agent [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Special Agent [redacted]. Interview was conducted as a follow-up to previous interview of [redacted] on 03/23/2005. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information in addition to what was previously provided by [redacted] on 03/23/2005:

[redacted] was in the [redacted] during seventh period on 03/21/2005. [redacted] had been in his [redacted] class in another classroom, but finished his work early and received a pass from his teacher [redacted]. [redacted] got to the [redacted] around 2:45 pm. During class, [redacted] heard about four loud bangs which sounded like slamming doors. The teachers in the [redacted] had the students go into the office between the [redacted]. [redacted] Some students were from [redacted]. A lot of ninth graders whom [redacted] did not know came from the [redacted]. [redacted] shut the doors from the office to the hallway. [redacted] saw someone in a black sweater walking down the hallway, but could not tell if it was Weise.

[redacted] remembers the following students being in the office: [redacted]

[redacted] thought these four students all came from the [redacted] but was not certain. [redacted]

The following teachers were also in the office: [redacted]

While in the office, [redacted]

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-219 Date dictated 04/04/2005  
by SL SA [redacted] /FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] /BIA



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 04/04/2005, Page 2

[Redacted]

While in the office, [Redacted] noticed that teacher [Redacted] had a walkie-talkie. [Redacted] "whipped it out of nowhere". [Redacted] did not know how [Redacted] obtained the walkie-talkie. [Redacted] talked to [Redacted] on the walkie-talkie and eventually [Redacted] informed [Redacted] that it was safe to come out of the office. The teachers then escorted the students out of the office.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[Redacted] identified the following students as close friends of Jeff Weise: [Redacted]

[Redacted]

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] Also present and contributing to the interview was Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs. Accompanying [redacted] in the interview was [redacted] mother [redacted]. After being advised of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

On Monday, March 21, 2005, sometime after the Red Lake High School shooting incident, [redacted] was at the Red Lake Hospital as victims of the school shooting were beginning to arrive.

[redacted] was also at the hospital the same time [redacted] was. At the hospital [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted] never spoke to Weise except when the two were in a [redacted] Weise was [redacted]

Investigation on 04/04/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-308-220 Date dictated 04/04/2005

by SA [redacted] /FBI:mar  
SA [redacted] IA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

At the time of the shooting, [redacted] was in the [redacted] grade students from her class. She had five students in class when she took attendance, and then she took these five students to the [redacted]. These students were [redacted]. Another student named [redacted] arrived late to class, but then asked to go to the [redacted] so [redacted] did not go to the [redacted] with the other five students. Besides [redacted] five students, there were other students in the [redacted] but [redacted] does not know their names.

b3  
b6  
b7C

At the time of the shooting, other teachers and students were in the [redacted] was there. [redacted] was there with his math class. [redacted] a social studies teacher, was there by herself with no students because that was [redacted]. There were also other students in the [redacted] who were probably there with passes from their teachers.

When the shooting started, [redacted] was in the [redacted]. She stepped out the [redacted] door and saw [redacted]. She looked up and saw Jeff Weise who looked at her and walked down the hall past her. [redacted] office. [redacted] was already in [redacted] office by the time [redacted] started getting the [redacted] students into the office. [redacted] was going into the office with students from the [redacted] students into the office. [redacted] were the last two people into the office. One of the students in the office was [redacted]. Most likely, [redacted] shoed [redacted] into [redacted] office. Based on where [redacted] was physically located in the office, [redacted] assumes that [redacted] was one of the last students to go into the office.

Investigation on 4/5/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-221 Date dictated 4/5/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [redacted] FBI

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 4/5/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Later, over the intercom, a message came through for teachers to release students from classrooms. [redacted] was the last teacher out of [redacted] office with students [redacted] and [redacted]. Being an EMT, [redacted] did leave the school immediately, and she kept the radio with her while doing room sweeps and body identification. Just before she left for the day, at between 4:00 and 5:00 pm, [redacted] gave the radio to [redacted] person at the school. [redacted] has no idea what [redacted] did with the radio.

Days after the shooting, [redacted] told [redacted] that she had been in the hall trying to get into the gym. [redacted] said that she had run down the hallway between the mini-theater and the computer lab, then turned right down the hallway in front of the gym, banging on doors but no one would let her in. [redacted] has no idea where [redacted] went after that.

Yesterday, at a walk-through held for staff at the school, [redacted] said to [redacted] and other staff members that

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 4/5/2005, Page 3

\_\_\_\_\_ heard that someone who had been in \_\_\_\_\_ office had \_\_\_\_\_ radio, but \_\_\_\_\_ did not know who. \_\_\_\_\_ told \_\_\_\_\_ that it was \_\_\_\_\_ did not ask \_\_\_\_\_ where \_\_\_\_\_ got the radio from.

b3  
b6  
b7c

\_\_\_\_\_ put a list together (copy attached to this FD-302) of people who were in \_\_\_\_\_ office at the time of the shooting; however, \_\_\_\_\_ can see that the list is not all inclusive because, for example, \_\_\_\_\_ name is not on the list.

While in \_\_\_\_\_ office, \_\_\_\_\_ noticed that \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ but \_\_\_\_\_ did not know what. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (copy attached to this FD-302).

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted], born [redacted] social security number [redacted] mailing address [redacted] was interview at her place of residence. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] started washing the dishes after her daughter, [redacted] went back to work. [redacted] is unsure of the time when she started washing the dishes but she believes that it was approximately 2:00pm-2:30pm because [redacted] went back to work at around 2:00pm.

Approximately ten minutes after she started washing the dishes, [redacted] looked outside the kitchen window which is located on the north side of her residence. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] also advised that she observed a police vehicle inside the school fence moving towards the front school doors.

At some point, [redacted] told her daughter, [redacted] to come over and look out the kitchen window. [redacted] looked out the window and told [redacted] that the two individuals were [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/05/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 *220* Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] / FBI  
SA [redacted] / BIA *MWJ*

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA [redacted], On 04/05/2005, Page 2

At approximately 2:30pm-3:00pm, [redacted]

[redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted] was later told by [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at his residence. Present during the interview was [redacted] father, [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] remembers being at [redacted] house when he [redacted] aunt, was also present inside residence.

[redacted] father, and [redacted] were also inside the home. [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] advised that he heard the information from [redacted]

Investigators determined that [redacted] would not provide any additional pertinent information regarding this matter. Therefore, [redacted] was not contacted for an interview.

Investigation on 04/05/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 7/223 Date dictated 04/05/2005  
by SA [redacted] FBI  
SA [redacted] / BIA *swg*

b6  
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[Redacted]

Red Lake, Minnesota, was interviewed at the RED LAKE TRIBAL POLICE DEPARTMENT. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interviews, [Redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] advised that [Redacted] Investigator, RED LAKE TRIBAL POLICE DEPARTMENT, provided the information in the briefing.

b6  
b7C

Investigation on 04/05/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-224 Date dictated 04/05/2005

by SA [Redacted] FBI  
SA [Redacted] / BIS *SWP*

b6  
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 9

- Page 135 ~ b7D;
- Page 136 ~ b7D;
- Page 137 ~ b7D;
- Page 138 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
- Page 139 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
- Page 140 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
- Page 141 ~ b7D;
- Page 142 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
- Page 143 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7D;

```
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] accompanied by her mother [redacted] was interviewed at her residence in [redacted] address [redacted] and her home telephone number is [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] instant messages with lots of people. [redacted]

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] She did not IM with [redacted]

[redacted]

When hanging out with friends or when instant messaging with friends, there was never any talk when [redacted] was present, even in a joking way, about shootings, killing, violence, school shootings, or getting back at people. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] has not heard any rumors about the shooting since it occurred. The only rumor [redacted] has ever heard about a shooting at school was April 20<sup>th</sup> of last year, but nothing happened, and there were just a lot of police around.

[redacted] computer e-mail address is [redacted]@hot mail .com, and her password is [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/5/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-226 Date dictated 4/5/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [signature]  
SA [redacted] FBI

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 4/5/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

During her instant messages with  and  talked about things going on in their lives, not shootings, killings, or getting back at people. During conversations with  never heard  talk about these things either.

never saw "The Elephant" movie, and she does not know who had it.  never even heard of the movie until she read about it in the newspaper after the shooting.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] social security number [redacted] mailing address [redacted] [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at her place of residence. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]  
[redacted] from Red Lake High School. On March 21, 2005, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] noticed that there was some activity going on at the school. [redacted] thought they were having a fire drill because people were coming out of the school.

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/05/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-227 Date dictated 04/05/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI  
SA [redacted] BIA *DWJ*

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA , On 04/05/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] telephone [redacted] was interviewed at his residence by FBI Special Agent [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted]. Interview was conducted as a follow-up to previous interview of [redacted] on 03/22/05. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information in addition to what was previously provided by [redacted] on 03/22/05:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] resides with his sister [redacted] and her [redacted] which is when he started school at Red Lake High School. [redacted] advised that he [redacted] at Red Lake High School.

On 03/21/05, [redacted] room in the south hallway during 7<sup>th</sup> hour. [redacted] with his work. While walking down the south hallway [redacted] heard shots and was told to go back to the [redacted] teacher [redacted] teacher [redacted] and three or four students whom [redacted]. They remained in the room for about an hour until an announcement was made over the loudspeaker that it was safe to come out.

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise very well at all. [redacted] did walk past Weise in the hallway and Weise was yelling at various people and possibly at [redacted] ignored Weise and just walked past him. [redacted] was unsure what Weise was yelling about.

[redacted] did not know [redacted] but had heard that [redacted] did not know [redacted] very well, other than that [redacted] was in [redacted] did not have much contact with [redacted] other than saying "hi". [redacted] wore all black and dressed like a "Goth". [redacted] guy.

Investigation on 04/05/2005 at [redacted] MN  
File # 198A-MP-66145-30 Date dictated 04/05/2005  
by SA [redacted] FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] BIA [redacted]



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/05/2005, Page 2

[redacted] had never heard of "the Darkers" or "the Breakfast Club." [redacted] does not have an e-mail address and does not use computers other than for school assignments.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] could not provide any further pertinent information. No further inquiry was made of [redacted] and the interview was ended.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/05/2005

On April 5, 2005, [redacted] date of birth [redacted] [redacted] home telephone [redacted] was interviewed at [redacted] by Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Special Agent [redacted] and FBI Special Agent [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] was in school last week talking with other students about the Red Lake incident. [redacted] heard rumors that the incident was not suppose to happen until "Good Friday," and that several people were supposed to be involved. [redacted] also heard that similar acts to the Red Lake School incident were suppose to happen at other local schools. [redacted] stated she has heard a lot of rumors from various people talking about the Red Lake incident: "But the Red Lake incident is being talked about by everyone."

When asked, [redacted] could not provide any names in particular as to who was talking about the above said information.

Investigation on 4-05-2005 at [redacted]  
File # 198A-MP-66145-300-229 Date dictated 4-05-2005  
by [redacted] BIA [signature]

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

On 04/06/2005, at 6:15 p.m., the below listed property was recovered by SA [redacted] from [redacted] in the security office of the Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota:

b6  
b7C

1) Digital Video Recorder, Model # DSLDX16C-2X40GB, Serial Number: A2X015119007, Called Unit # 3, Dedicated Micros brand.

2) Digital Video Recorder, Model # DSDX16C-2X40GB, Serial Number: A2X015022006, Called Unit # 4, Dedicated Micros brand.

3) Two Power Supplies, Model #UP07223010, For video recorders

Investigation on 04/06/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 *APW* - 230 Date dictated 04/07/2005

by SA [redacted] als AKS

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] mother, [redacted] was contacted at her place of residence. [redacted] advised the agents that [redacted] gave permission to agents to interview her son at his grandmother's residence.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] born [redacted] was contacted and interviewed at his grandmother's residence. The grandmother, [redacted] was not at the residence during the entire interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was at Red Lake High School and he received a pass from [redacted] during the seventh hour. [redacted] who is also in [redacted] class, received a pass to go to [redacted] and departed the classroom approximately ten minutes before [redacted]

[redacted] was in the [redacted] talking to [redacted] and [redacted] before the shooting started at the high school. [redacted] also observed [redacted] inside the [redacted] before the shooting. He did not talk to [redacted]

While in the [redacted] heard a loud bang. [redacted] was going to look to see what was going on but [redacted] came inside the [redacted] and said "he has a gun." [redacted] then told everyone to get inside a small room. [redacted]

[redacted] Shortly thereafter, [redacted] saw JEFF WEISE smiling through the window next to the door. WEISE did not attempt to enter the [redacted] WEISE was wearing all black with a bandanna on his head. [redacted] did not see WEISE holding any guns. [redacted] thought WEISE was responsible for the shootings. [redacted] came to that conclusion because of what WEISE was wearing and his demeanor. After WEISE left, [redacted] soon became [redacted]

Investigation on 04/06/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota  
File # 189A-MP-66145-307-231 Date dictated 04/06/2005  
by SA [redacted] FBI  
SA [redacted] / BIA [signature]

b6  
b7C

189A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA [redacted], On 04/06/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] left the [redacted] and the people inside the small room were still in the [redacted] when they left. [redacted] thought it was safe to leave because he heard the gunshots in the new section of the high school. [redacted]

[redacted] The cellphone number is [redacted] [redacted] ran back towards the school and ended up meeting [redacted]

[redacted]

received a call from his brother [redacted] on his cellphone. [redacted] also observed [redacted] standing together outside of the school.

[redacted] described [redacted]

[redacted] did not know that [redacted] was in the small office during the school shootings until the next day when [redacted] told him.

[redacted] described WEISE and [redacted] He would always see them together. Often WEISE would go over to [redacted] advised that he [redacted]

[redacted] computer to chat on the internet. He has chatted on the internet with [redacted] in the past. He chatted with him to see "what was up" and how he was doing. He chatted with [redacted] four days before the shootings at the school.

Shortly after the interviewing agents departed [redacted] residence, he was recontacted via telephone by the agents. [redacted] provided the following further information:

189A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of SA [redacted], On 04/06/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] before or during the school shooting. [redacted]

[redacted] After the initial shots, [redacted] did not believe it was WEISE shooting in the school. He thought someone was banging on the walls. It wasn't until he saw him through the window that he thought it was him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] born [redacted], social security number [redacted] mailing address [redacted] was interviewed at his place of business. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] JEFF WEISE and his friends never [redacted] Some of WEISE's friends that [redacted] could remember were [redacted] and an unknown male he knows of as [redacted] described [redacted] length hair. WEISE and his friends [redacted] [redacted] assumes they were at a house watching movies before they came in.

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/06/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota  
File # 189A-MP-66145-302-237 Date dictated 04/06/2005  
by SA [redacted] / FBI  
SA [redacted] / BIA [signature]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] was interviewed at his sister's residence in Red Lake, MN, mailing address [redacted] telephone [redacted] After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] used to own a 22 caliber Ruger pistol. About 7 or 8 years ago [redacted] was with [redacted] on that night. [redacted] was also with him that night in [redacted] advised that neither [redacted] was dating [redacted] during the time period that he [redacted] did not remember being with either [redacted] away.

[redacted] with the last name of [redacted] The pistol was a Ruger, 22 caliber, 9-shot (8 round clip), pistol. [redacted]

Investigation on 04/06/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-233 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] BIA:MM

b6  
b7c



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] was interviewed at his residence in [redacted] mailing address [redacted] [redacted] interview was conducted as a followup to previous interview of [redacted] on 03/29/05. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted] advised that he used to have an e-mail account with MSN and also used to do instant messaging through MSN. [redacted] did not remember his e-mail address or instant messaging screen/sign-on names. [redacted] had not used his e-mail or did instant messaging since 2001 or 2002 when he was in 8th or 9th grade.

Investigation on 04/06/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-234 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI:slz  
SA [redacted] BIAW

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her residence, [redacted]. After being advised of the official identity of interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] on March 21, 2005, said the computers in [redacted] classroom could be hooked up to the internet. [redacted] recalled that [redacted] had been chatting on the computer in the third hour class. [redacted] said most of the kids would just get into their e-mail. [redacted] further stated the "jocks" would use one of the computers to look up sports.

[redacted] wanted to provide further information. She said her attendance list was retrieved from the classroom and she wanted to provide a copy. [redacted] pointed out on her class attendance that [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] provided a drawing of the classroom as she recalled it. [redacted] was reluctant to mark [redacted] on the map, but she was quite sure it was where he sat before leaving for the [redacted] referred to the attendance list for seventh hour.

[redacted]

he was sitting. Shortly after the seventh hour bell, it may have been [redacted] said "I can't guarantee it was him" but there was a boy who went to [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] also noted on her drawing [redacted] This was in [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/06/05 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-235 Date dictated 04/06/05

by BIA SA [redacted] *[Signature]*

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/06/05, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] in an attempt to be helpful, provided information told to her by [redacted] said [redacted] told her

[redacted]

[redacted] also commented that [redacted] was in the

[redacted]

[redacted] in which she was the [redacted] had 20-30 computers in it. She was unsure if the hard drives were taken, but [redacted] told her that the hard drives were taken. [redacted] also stated [redacted] told her

[redacted]

Two attachments provided are: a drawing of the classroom and class attendance roster for March 21, 2005, which is the day

[redacted]

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

On 04/07/2005, at 11:19 a.m., the below listed property was recovered by SA [redacted] from [redacted] in the attic of the Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota:

b6  
b7C

- 1) Digital Video Recorder, Model # DSLDX16C2X40GB, Serial Number: A2X015119006, Called Unit # 7, Dedicated Micros brand.
- 2) Digital Video Recorder, Model # DSDX16C2X40GB, Serial Number: A2X012202010, Called Unit # 6, Dedicated Micros brand.
- 3) Digital Video Recorder, Model # DSDX16C2X75GB, Serial Number: A2X013211003, Called Unit #5, Dedicated Micros brand
- 4) Three Power Supplies with three cords, Model #UP07223010, for video recorders

---

Investigation on 04/07/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 202 - 2314 Date dictated 04/07/2005

by SA [redacted] als ARS

b6  
b7C

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] home address [redacted]  
 [redacted] telephone [redacted] was interviewed at [redacted]  
 [redacted] Also present and contributing to the  
 interview was Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs  
 (BIA). Interview was conducted as a followup to previous interview  
 of [redacted] on 4/4/05. After being advised of the identity of the  
 interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted]  
 provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] resides with her mother [redacted]  
 [redacted] of Red Lake, MN. [redacted] was at home during the day on  
 03/21/05. [redacted]  
 [redacted] heard the initial report of the school shooting at Red Lake  
 High School over a scanner at her home. [redacted] later called  
 [redacted]

[redacted] on 03/21/05 [redacted] is good  
 friends with [redacted] and [redacted] and may know  
 who [redacted]

[redacted] is good friends with [redacted]  
 [redacted] never mentioned anything to [redacted] about planning to shoot up  
 the school or anything of that nature. [redacted] advised that [redacted] did  
 not like guns.

[redacted] used to use the internet when she went to Red Lake  
 High School during 8th grade in 2002. [redacted] e-mail address was  
 [redacted]@hotmail.com. [redacted] would do instant messaging on  
 MSN. [redacted] password was [redacted] did not remember  
 having a screen or sign-on name. [redacted] used to chat with [redacted] over  
 the internet. [redacted] never talked about anything violent over the  
 internet. [redacted] remembered [redacted] being identified on the chat logs  
 as [redacted]

[redacted] last talked to [redacted] (in person) about three months  
 ago. [redacted] just remembered [redacted] saying he was "doing alright".

Investigation on 04/07/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-237 Date dictated 04/07/2005by SA [redacted] FBI:siz  
SA [redacted] BIAb6  
b7C

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed telephonically. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

JEFF WEISE (WEISE) had a smile on his face on the day of the shooting. WEISE was not teased a lot in school and often went to the library and canteen for fun.

[redacted] did not know the identities of WEISE'S friends and had no information regarding WEISE'S computer activity. [redacted] heard no rumors or information about the shooting prior to its occurrence.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-238 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted]

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at his  
residence, a [redacted]  
[redacted] After being  
advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose  
of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School on Monday, March 21,  
2005, but left the school [redacted]  
[redacted] had only seen JEFF WEISE (WEISE) a couple of times and  
those times were always within a school setting. [redacted] doesn't  
know who WEISE spends time with or the identity of his friends.  
Based on his limited interaction with WEISE [redacted] found WEISE to  
be a quiet person.

[redacted] had heard a rumor that WEISE was going to do  
something like this last year, but didn't take it seriously.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 300 - 236 Date dictated 03/30/2005

SA [redacted]  
by SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at her  
residence, [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] After  
being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the  
purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following  
information:

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School and attending her  
scheduled classes on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was in [redacted]  
[redacted] located in a classroom near the lake,  
[redacted] when she heard the fire alarm activate. When  
[redacted] heard the alarm she, [redacted], and a few other students  
stepped into the hallway. While in the hallway [redacted] saw a  
female student, who appeared to have a shoulder injury, walk past  
her. [redacted] became scared, jumped into a car, and went home.

[redacted] knew JEFF WEISE (WEISE) because they were in the  
same [redacted] last year. WEISE was quiet, but would speak if  
spoken too, and was not a troublemaker. WEISE was friends with  
[redacted] (phonetic) and [redacted] (phonetic). [redacted] and  
WEISE did not hang out together. [redacted] had no foreknowledge of  
the shooting, but had heard a rumor from [redacted] (phonetic)  
and [redacted] (phonetic) that the shooting "should have  
happened Wednesday."

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-240 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at his residence across from [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School and attending his scheduled classes on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was in [redacted] class, located down the hall and to the left of where JEFF WEISE (WEISE) entered a classroom and shot people. [redacted] heard two "booms", which he believed to be gunshots, followed by a period of quiet. He then looked out the door of his classroom and saw a gun on the floor. [redacted] had all of the students remain in their desks for a period of time less than five minutes and then evacuated the classroom.

[redacted] to WEISE and had him in a couple of classes during this school year including [redacted]  
[redacted] Outside of school [redacted] only "hung out" with WEISE once, but [redacted] could not recall what he and WEISE did on that occasion.

WEISE was a quiet person who knew how to draw. [redacted] saw some of WEISE'S drawing that depicted people shooting other people. WEISE kept the drawings in a professional sketch tablet at school. [redacted] never heard anyone tease WEISE when WEISE was present, but had heard students tease WEISE "behind his back" about a trench coat he wore to school. [redacted] was not aware of who WEISE spent time with outside of school or who could be considered his friends. [redacted] heard no rumors of the shooting before it occurred. [redacted] heard that WEISE smoked marijuana, but he did not know how often or with whom he did it.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-2411 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

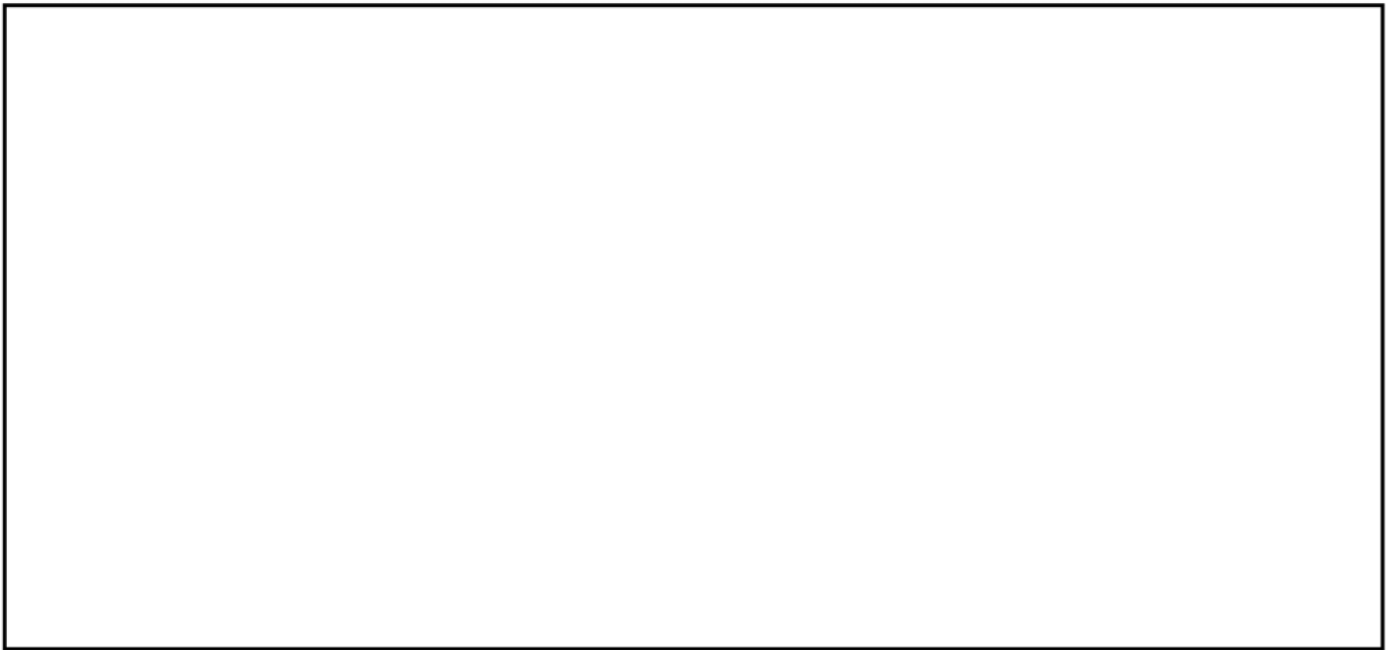
b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] (protect identity) date of birth, [redacted]  
[redacted] social security account number [redacted] was interviewed  
at the Red Lake Detention Center, Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted]  
resides at [redacted] and her  
telephone number is [redacted] After being advised the  
identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the  
interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D



Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-242 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at [redacted]  
[redacted], where she was babysitting. After being apprised of the  
identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview,  
[redacted] furnished the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

She had resided at [redacted]  
[redacted] until December, 2004, when she moved out. While living  
at that address, she was dating a Native American named [redacted]  
[redacted] from the [redacted]. She knew many Native American  
people from that [redacted].  
[redacted] She had attended a pow wow at Red Lake, Minnesota,  
a couple of years ago, but had not established any long-term  
relationships with anyone from that area.

She viewed unmarked photographs depicting the following  
individuals:

[redacted]  
Jeff Weise  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

She thereafter advised that none of them looked familiar  
to her. She further advised she could be contacted at the above  
telephone number should further contact be needed.

[redacted] furnished no further information.

Investigation on 3/30/05 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 362-243 Date dictated 4/1/05

by SA [redacted]:skj

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/03/2005

[redacted] (hereinafter [redacted], juvenile female, date of birth [redacted] Minnesota, telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at her home in [redacted] Minnesota. Also present during the interview, was [redacted] mother, [redacted] and Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (B.I.A.). After being advised of the nature of this interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] is a 9<sup>th</sup> grade student at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] was at school on March 21, 2005, the day of the shooting.

[redacted] was in [redacted] class, which started around 2:14 p.m. Prior to the shooting, [redacted] and [redacted] went to the [redacted] went back to [redacted] classroom because she was bored in the [redacted] was in [redacted] class when she heard "crashing noises" coming from [redacted] class. [redacted] came into [redacted] class and stated somebody had a gun. [redacted] and other students ran into the office, which linked [redacted] classrooms. [redacted] and other students moved back and forth between [redacted] class, [redacted] class and [redacted] class. When this movement of students was occurring between the classrooms, the doorknob on the door leading to [redacted] class was moving and making a noise as if someone was trying to open the door that linked the office to [redacted] class. The door linking the office to [redacted] class was locked. [redacted] continued to hear loud "crashes" and stated the noise sounded like gunfire.

[redacted] saw [redacted] standing outside the doorway leading into the hall from [redacted] class. [redacted] heard someone's mom calling out for [redacted] One student (name unknown) was peeking out [redacted] door and stated, [redacted] was telling students to come out of the classroom. [redacted] saw [redacted] waving his hand indicating to exit the classroom. [redacted] and about twenty other students exited the classroom into the hallway and then exited the school through the

Investigation on 04/01/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-244 Date dictated 04/03/2004

by SA [redacted] (BIA)

b6  
b7C

*[Handwritten signature]*  
091brt31.302

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/01/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] south exit. [redacted] described the exit to be located next to [redacted] classroom.

As [redacted] got into the hallway going towards the exit, she heard someone, [redacted] possibly, describing the shooter. [redacted] immediately thought it was JEFF WEISE. [redacted] stated she noticed the window next to the door leading to [redacted] class was shattered.

[redacted] said she was surprised to hear the shooter was JEFF WEISE. [redacted] (here after [redacted])

[redacted]

[redacted] stated she did not really know WEISE well, but she had made small talk with him at school. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] denied having any extensive conversations with WEISE. [redacted] stated, "It was only hi and bye." [redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted]

, On 04/01/2005, Page

3

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] denied having any prior knowledge about the school shootings.

[redacted]

[redacted] E-mail address is [redacted]@hotmail.com" and [redacted]@Yahoo.com". [redacted] identified her computer password as [redacted] and [redacted] mother [redacted] identified her password as [redacted]

On April 1, 2005, a HP d325 computer tower, serial number USU3430GHB, was retrieved from the residence of [redacted]. [redacted] Consent to search the computer was obtained by [redacted]. An FD-941, "Consent to Search Computers" form and an FD-597, "Receipt for Property Received" form, were completed by SA [redacted] and signed by both [redacted] [redacted]. The FD-941 and FD-597 were placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. The computer were transported to the Minneapolis Field Office and secured in the evidence room

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/03/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] [redacted] social security number [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed in an inner office of the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center on Highway 1, Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] was previously interviewed by Special Agent [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Also present for this interview were Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). After being advised of the nature of this interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] at Red Lake High School since [redacted] On March 21, 2005, [redacted] Shortly after lunch, [redacted] informed [redacted]

[redacted] at approximately 2:30 p.m. [redacted] teachers. [redacted] kept the door closed [redacted] and disrupting his class. At approximately 2:45 p.m., [redacted] realized he was missing one of his students, [redacted] walked to [redacted]

[redacted] advised that one of his students, [redacted] Just prior to 3:00 p.m., [redacted] heard three students, [redacted] door. [redacted] couldn't hear what they were saying because there was a radio playing in [redacted] gave a waving gesture with his hand, to tell the boys to leave. [redacted] noticed the boys

Investigation on 04/02/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-245 Date dictated 04/03/2005  
 by SA [redacted] (BIA)

b6  
b7C

*[Signature]*  
 092brf29.302.wpd

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 04/02/2005, Page -2-

b6  
b7C

\_\_\_\_\_ immediately went across the hall to try to enter \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ advised their trying to go to \_\_\_\_\_ was strange  
behavior since they would get in trouble for going in \_\_\_\_\_  
without a pass. \_\_\_\_\_ then opened \_\_\_\_\_ door to see what was  
going on. \_\_\_\_\_ came into \_\_\_\_\_ and said "JEFF WEISE has a shot  
gun and he is going to shoot somebody."

\_\_\_\_\_ turned off the radio and moved the students  
\_\_\_\_\_ and the other teachers covered the  
windows of the door to prevent anyone from looking into \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ stated it would be safer if everyone move out of \_\_\_\_\_ and  
into \_\_\_\_\_ got the students  
into \_\_\_\_\_ and shut the door. Inside \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ At approximately 3:25 p.m. a police officer  
came to \_\_\_\_\_ and led them out of the school. \_\_\_\_\_ and  
\_\_\_\_\_ headed south towards Highway 1.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/02/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted]  
[redacted] social security  
number [redacted] was interviewed at [redacted]

[redacted] Also present at the interview were  
Special Agent [redacted], Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA).  
After being advised of the nature of the interview and the  
identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the  
following information:

[redacted] is the [redacted]  
[redacted] advised of concerns regarding [redacted]  
[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] child of [redacted] and  
[redacted] currently resides with his  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted]

[redacted] cell phone [redacted] informed  
[redacted] of [redacted] strange behavior. [redacted]

[redacted] advised she had [redacted] in her office to discuss  
his behavior. [redacted] showed [redacted]

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted]  
[redacted] Minnesota, and [redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] is the son of  
[redacted] and his mother's maiden name is [redacted]

[redacted] advised she doesn't know how [redacted] knows  
[redacted] But that [redacted] behavior has changed since  
December of 2004. [redacted] told [redacted]

[redacted] advised that both [redacted] had been  
students of [redacted] but now both were  
currently attending Red Lake Middle School.

Investigation on 04/02/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-246 Date dictated 04/02/2005

SA [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] (BIA)

b6  
b7c

09252+30.302.wpd

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] male American Indian, date of birth [redacted] was contacted at his residence by Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent (SA) [redacted] and SA [redacted]. Upon being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] is currently in the 12th grade at Red Lake High School. [redacted] At the time of the shooting, [redacted] was in his 7th hour of class. [redacted] heard a "boom, boom" and then doors slamming. After the doors slammed, [redacted] heard five more loud gunshots. The fire alarms in the school thereafter went off. [redacted] walked down the main hallway entrance [redacted] there. [redacted] saw Jeff Weise coming out of the library. [redacted] turned and ran through the side doors on the left near the auto mechanics hall.

[redacted] did not hear Weise say anything. Weise had a shotgun in his hands when [redacted] saw him. Weise was wearing a black shirt, trunks and boots. [redacted] knows who Jeff Weise is.

[redacted] heard other kids talking about shooting up a school. These people that were doing this were not his friends and they were just joking. [redacted]

[redacted] has not heard any talk of retribution against any of Weise's friends or family or anyone else who dressed in the Goth style. [redacted]

[redacted] had nothing further to add and the interview was thereafter concluded.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-247 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] CAD: [signature]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] female [redacted] date of birth [redacted] was contacted at her residence by Federal Burwau of Investigation Special Agent (SA) [redacted] and SA [redacted]. At the outset of the interview, [redacted] was specifically advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] thereafter provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is in the 9th grade at Red Lake High School. [redacted] knew who Jeff Weise was. Weise did not have any friends. Weise was "nice and cool." One of Weise's few friends was [redacted]. [redacted] was the only friend that [redacted] knew by name that Weise had. [redacted] spoke with Weise on one or two separate occasions.

[redacted]

[redacted] has not heard of anyone talking about any retribution being taken against any of Weise's friends or anyone else who dressed in the Goth style.

At the time of the shooting, [redacted] was in [redacted] class. Weise shot the glass open that was adjacent to the door to the classroom. [redacted]

[redacted]

When [redacted] first heard the shots being fired, she thought it was the janitor. [redacted] went outside in the hallway to ask the janitor what was going on. [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-248 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] CAD: [redacted]

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

heard screaming and five more shots and then it was quiet again. It was quiet for five to seven minutes.

came and got everyone out of the school right away and evacuated everyone.

had nothing further to add and the interview was thereafter concluded.

198A-MP-66145

CAD:pl

1

The following investigation was conducted by Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent (SA) [REDACTED] and SA [REDACTED] on March 23, 2005, at Red Lake, Minnesota:

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] date of birth [REDACTED] advised he does not know Jeff Weise and was not at the school during the shootings.

[REDACTED] had nothing further to add and the interview was concluded.

✓  
198A MP-66145-302-249

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] male American Indian, also known as [redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] was contacted at his residence by Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent (SA) [redacted] and SA [redacted] [redacted] Upon being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] father is [redacted] resides near [redacted] [redacted] is a senior at Red Lake High School. [redacted] first realized something was going on the day of the shooting when he heard eight to nine gunshots at the high school. Shortly after that, [redacted] heard kids hollering.

[redacted] does not know Jeff Weise. [redacted] was in his classroom at the time the shootings occurred. As you walk in the front door, and past the front foyer, [redacted] classroom is off to the right. Weise was trying to get into [redacted] class. [redacted] (phonetic) locked the door to the class so Weise could not get in. Weise eventually gave up trying to get in. Weise tried to get into this classroom after [redacted] heard the gunshots. Some time thereafter, [redacted] mother came and got him from school.

[redacted] did not have anything further to add and the interview was thereafter concluded.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-342-250 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] CAD:p [redacted]

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] male American Indian, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] mailing address [redacted]  
 [redacted] was contacted at his residence by Federal Bureau  
 of Investigation Special Agent [redacted] and SA [redacted]  
 [redacted] Upon being advised of the identities of the interviewing  
 Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the  
 following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] takes classes in both the 11th and the 12th grade  
 at Red Lake High School. [redacted] never knew Jeff Weise. Weise's  
 friend is [redacted] has known [redacted] since elementary  
 school and all through high school. Through elementary school.

[redacted]

[redacted]

At the time of the school shooting, [redacted]  
 [redacted] "kind of predicted" something like the school  
 shooting was going to happen. It was while [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-251 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] : CAD: p [redacted]

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] (home) and [redacted] (hospital), was contacted at her place of employment and advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview regarding her knowledge of the Red Lake High School (RLHS) shooting on Monday, 03/21/2005. [redacted] Red Lake Hospital (RLH). [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] advised her job title is [redacted]

[redacted]

On Monday, 03/21/2005, just before 3:00 p.m. after the first patient from the RLHS arrived at the hospital, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approximately an hour later, [redacted] walked down the hallway to the entrance of the hospital [redacted] but it was still very busy and hectic.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-32-250 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

believes that a video surveillance camera may

198A-MP-66145  
RPC:rpc

*[Handwritten signature]*

The following investigation was conducted on March 23, 2005, at Red Lake, Minnesota by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

The following persons were contacted at the Red Lake Hospital, their place of employment, for having any knowledge of

[redacted]

[redacted] a Hospital Receptionist has no information. It was very busy.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] a Security Guard did not arrive at the hospital until 3:15 or 3:30 p.m. [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] was contacted at his place of residence and advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview regarding his knowledge of the Red Lake High School (RLHS) shooting on Monday, 03/21/2005. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] advised being in the 9th grade and was attending class at the RLHS the day of the shooting. [redacted] was in [redacted] classroom with 20 other students and three teachers the moment the shooting occurred.

[redacted] came into our classroom and told everyone to get down, because someone had a gun and shot out her classroom windows. After that, [redacted] heard five to six more shots down the hall. Then they waited approximately three minutes. [redacted] Last Name Unknown (LNU), a teacher came into our classroom and told everyone to leave and pointed to the exit.

[redacted] met Jeff Weise a couple of times during Physical Education, but has no knowledge of Weise's outside activities. [redacted] has no knowledge of Weise's best friends, but [redacted] normally sees Weise walking by himself. [redacted] has no knowledge of Weise's hangouts.

[redacted] never or has no knowledge of information to the prior planning of a shooting in the RLHS.

[redacted] LNU, is his cousin who is [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-254 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] was contacted at his place of residence and advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview regarding his knowledge of the Red Lake High School (RLHS) shooting on Monday, 03/21/2005. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] advised attending [redacted] at the RLHS, the day of the shooting. [redacted] was in [redacted] classroom.

[redacted] heard some shots, the fire drill alarm, and the teacher instructed everyone to return to the room. They were instructed to get down close to the side of the wall. [redacted] recalls leaving the building approximately 90 minutes after hearing the shots.

[redacted] knows Jeff Weise and met Weise approximately three to four months ago. [redacted] never shared any classes with Weise. [redacted] does not hang out with Weise. Weise's best friends [redacted]

[redacted] has never heard of any rumors regarding the school shootings.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-255 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *kgw*

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted], Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] was contacted at the IGA parking lot and advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview regarding her knowledge of the Red Lake High School (RLHS) shooting on Monday, 03/21/2005. [redacted] drove [redacted] to the IGA parking lot to meet with the interviewing agents and was present during the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] advised not attending class the day of the shootings at the RLHS. [redacted] class with Jeff Weise. Weise did not attend school very much. Approximately a month ago, [redacted] recalls Weise was called to the front office and ever since then, [redacted] has not seen Weise.

[redacted] recalls that [redacted] is a friend of Weise. [redacted] has no knowledge if [redacted] and Weise spoke of a planned shooting [redacted] has no knowledge or heard hearsay of a planned shooting at the RLHS. [redacted] has no knowledge of Weise's school or home activities.

[redacted] advised of hearsay from her sister. [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-256 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed on the Red Lake Indian Reservation. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School and attending his scheduled classes on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was in the hallway, near the ISS room (NFI), during his seventh period [redacted] heard gunshots and immediately ran out of the building along with another student, who he thought was FNU [redacted] across the road to a convenience store.

[redacted] considered himself a friend of JEFF WEISE (WEISE) [redacted] was in the tenth grade he had no classes with WEISE. [redacted] thought WEISE was a "quiet, cool, fun" person who joked around a lot. [redacted] never saw anyone tease WEISE, but always saw WEISE by himself. [redacted] had no information about what WEISE did for fun or WEISE'S computer activity. [redacted] had heard a rumor that someone might shoot people at prom night, but had no information regarding who said it or why it would happen.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 *hw 257* Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at his uncle's residence, [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School on Monday, March 21, 2005. [redacted] was in the [redacted] approximately twenty minutes prior to any shooting when he requested permission to leave class and go to the bathroom. After leaving class with permission to go to the bathroom [redacted]

[redacted] only knew JEFF WEISE (WEISE) from school. During the first semester of this school year [redacted] and WEISE attended the same [redacted] WEISE was a quiet person. [redacted] could not recall anyone recently teasing WEISE, but did recall that in previous grades he sometimes saw other students teasing WEISE and calling him weird. [redacted]

[redacted] were WEISE'S friends. [redacted] had no information on what WEISE did for fun or WEISE'S use of computers. [redacted] had heard no rumors about a school shooting prior to the event.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-312-258 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C



198A-MP-66145  
LGW:lgw

1

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent [redacted] and Special Agent [redacted] on March 24, 2005:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] registered student of Red Lake High School and [redacted] advised that he was not at Red Lake High School on March 21, 2005. [redacted] had no classes with JEFF WIESE (WIESE). [redacted] considered WIESE a quiet person, never saw or heard anyone tease WIESE, did not know anyone considered a close friend of WIESE, had no information regarding any of WIESE'S out of school activities, and heard no rumors about the shooting before it occurred.

[redacted] registered student of Red Lake High School and [redacted] advised that he was not at Red Lake High School on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know WEISE and never saw him teased at school. WEISE'S close friends were [redacted] [redacted] had heard no rumors about the shooting before it occurred.

198AMP 66145-302-259

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
APR 11 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

✓  
089LGW07.INS

198A-MP-66145  
RPC:rpc

*AW*

The following investigation was conducted on March 24, 2005, at Red Lake, Minnesota by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]

[redacted]

b6  
b7c

The following person was contacted at the Red Lake Hospital, her place of employment, for having any knowledge of

[redacted]

[redacted] did not arrive until 6:00 p.m. and does not remember anyone fitting the description of the four loitering Native American males.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] male American Indian, date of birth [redacted] was contacted at the Red Lake Hospital in Red Lake, Minnesota, by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] and SA [redacted] [redacted] for Indian Health Services (IHS) in Red Lake, Minnesota.

b6  
b7c

Approximately one to two years ago, [redacted] first treated Jeff Weise for [redacted] [redacted] referred him [redacted] for medication. Weise was talking [redacted] Weise was referred to [redacted] by both his [redacted] and the Red Lake High School.

[redacted] saw Weise in a [redacted] [redacted] tried to [redacted] [redacted] referred Weise to [redacted] who is a mental health [redacted]

[redacted] had other additional contacts with Weise until he made referrals to the psychiatrists and other counselors. [redacted] met with Weise more than [redacted] did. Weise was involved with [redacted] the last time that [redacted] saw him.

As a result of troubles at school, Weise was placed in the "Homebound" Program. Weise was placed there for behavior problems for 30 days. Under the Homebound Program, the individual is told to remain at home and an individual from the school brings homework to him. The individual thereafter checks up on him to make sure he is doing the homework. Weise told [redacted] that he wanted to leave the Homebound Program and return to school. Weise was bored at home, was not doing his homework, and no one was checking up on him or bringing him any homework from the school. The Homebound Program rarely works on the reservation.

Weise was proscribed [redacted] of Prozac daily. Prozac is an anti-depressant. Weise was told to call [redacted] two days ahead of time if a refill was needed. Weise has been on Prozac the [redacted] Weise initially told [redacted] that the medications were helpful and he felt better. Weise also advised [redacted] that he should continue taking the Prozac because of the way it made him feel.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-261 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] CAD:p [redacted]

b6  
b7c

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/24/2005, Page -2-

Weise advised [REDACTED] that he was writing stories on his computer where he could express himself. When [REDACTED] asked Weise what it was he was writing on his computer, Weise advised [REDACTED] that he could not tell him or show him.

b6  
b7c

Weise was very bright and polite. In addition, he was also very strange. He would often come to appointments at [REDACTED] office wearing black boots and a trench coat. Weise was 6 feet tall.

Weise's friends started to isolate him the last four to five months because he was acting so strange.

Weise advised [REDACTED] that he really did not know his own grandfather. He tried to get to know him, but did not feel comfortable with him.

[REDACTED] had nothing further to add and the interview was thereafter concluded.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] female [redacted] date of birth [redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted] was contacted at the [redacted] in [redacted] by Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent [redacted] of the Pierre Resident Agency. Upon being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is employed by Comprehensive Health in Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] has been a certified Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) since May, 2004.

[redacted] first heard about the school shootings at approximately 3 p.m., on the day that the shootings occurred. [redacted] was scheduled to work from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. that day. [redacted] and her partner, [redacted] had just returned from transferring a patient down to Bemidji, Minnesota, when she saw their "backups" at the IHS Hospital. The backups were [redacted] and [redacted] were unloading [redacted] off of their ambulance and bringing him in to the emergency room. [redacted] immediately told [redacted] and her partner to go to the high school. When [redacted] and her partner pulled up in the ambulance, it was "total chaos". There were people running all over. The Fire Department had begun blocking off the roads leading in and out of the high school area. As [redacted] and her partner approached the high school, [redacted] opened the back door to the ambulance. Another person [redacted]



When [redacted] and her partner got the three patients to the hospital, they unloaded the stretcher and transferred the patient

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at [redacted]

b6  
b7C

File # 198A-MP-66145-382-262 Date dictated 04/01/2005

by SA [redacted] pld

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/25/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

to a bed in the emergency room. The staff at the hospital helped the other boy and girl out of the ambulance. [redacted] and her partner loaded the stretcher back into the ambulance and went back to the high school. Before going back to the high school [redacted] jumped in the ambulance with them. [redacted] used to be an EMT and she is now a registered nurse.

When the pulled up to the high school, law enforcement personnel there told [redacted] that they needed her and the other EMTs inside the high school. As they grabbed the stretcher out of the van and ran into the high school, [redacted]

[redacted]  
would be wheeling patients back out the front door. As they worked their way into the high school, law enforcement personnel kept on pointing the ambulance personnel towards the back of the school. The cops were waving [redacted] and the others towards the back. [redacted] saw the school [redacted] appeared "pretty shook up."

There was glass on the floor [redacted]  
There were lots of shell casings and [redacted] in the classroom that they went into.

When [redacted] and the others went to the classroom, one police officer was present [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/25/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

When they got to the hospital, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] thereafter stayed at the hospital and helped personnel out in the emergency room. [redacted]

[redacted]

Another crew brought [redacted]

[redacted] The Black Duck Ambulance crew was the first crew to bring victims to the IHS Hospital.

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[redacted]

, On 03/25/2005

, Page

4

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]  
[redacted] In addition to [redacted]  
[redacted] were assisting in the trauma room.

[redacted] was in the trauma room [redacted]  
[redacted]

After things at the IHS seemed to slow down for a bit, several of the employees went out to the garage to get some fresh air. They thereafter got a call to go to Officer Lussier's residence. They were told, "They shot Dash." At this time, [redacted] and the others were under the impression that an individual had gone into the high school and shot many students and then had gone to Officer "Dash" Lussier's residence and shot him.

[redacted] drove the ambulance and [redacted] and [redacted] climbed into the ambulance. They went to Lussier's residence. They radioed back and asked if the scene was secure. The dispatcher told them negative, that there were no officers at the scene at that time. When [redacted] and the others pulled up, there were a lot of people outside. [redacted] male [redacted] outside Dash Lussier's residence. [redacted] and the others waited for police officers to respond. Officer [redacted] She was being held up by another individual.

[redacted] got outside the ambulance and she was the first one inside Lussier's residence. [redacted] grabbed the stretcher out of the back and tried to wheel it into the house. The ground outside was very muddy. [redacted] from the Fire Department, were helping [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] drove the ambulance to the hospital and the others [redacted]

[redacted] had nothing further to add and the interview was thereafter concluded.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] phone number [redacted] was advised  
of the official identity of interviewing agent and subject of the  
interview, agreed to talk and provided the following information.

b6  
b7C

[redacted] is employed at the Red Lake High school. [redacted] is  
the teacher for 7<sup>th</sup> hour, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] referred to her class attendance book. For this  
school year, from January 24 until present, [redacted] said [redacted]  
was counted as absent for [redacted] said she didn't know  
where he was, she just said he wasn't in class.

[redacted] remembers two occasions when [redacted]  
[redacted] called and told her [redacted]  
then told [redacted] it was okay for him to be there. [redacted]  
doesn't ever remember writing [redacted]  
[redacted] other than those two times.

[redacted]  
[redacted] other students would also ask to go, but not as often as he.  
[redacted] said no other students were as persistent about going to the  
[redacted] was.

[redacted] was described as very quiet, didn't mix with the  
other students in the class very much. [redacted] noted [redacted] wasn't  
on the internet on a regular basis and could recall him chatting;  
but he may have.

Investigation on 04/06/05 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-263 Date dictated 04/07/05

by BIA SA [redacted]

b6  
b7C

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] was advised of the official identity of the interviewing agent and subject of the interview, agreed to talk and provided the following information.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] and was in [redacted] at the time of the shooting. [redacted] had been interviewed previously, but again provided information regarding her whereabouts at the time of the shooting.

[redacted] was by the file cabinets when [redacted] came in. She heard some loud noises in the hallway. [redacted] looked out the west door and saw [redacted]. She immediately closed the door and locked it. She remembers running into [redacted] and yelling something like [redacted] began getting kids into her office, she said half of the kids were already in the office and the other half came in behind her, she didn't know who the last student was who came into the room.

[redacted] down. [redacted] said they waited and waited before getting a message over the intercom advising them it was okay to come out.

More specifically [redacted] described that she went to the door. [redacted] was looking over her shoulder. [redacted] then locked the door with the allen key. The door on the east side of [redacted] remains locked, and could only be opened if someone pushed the bar. [redacted] had no idea what was happening at the east door, who was coming in or going out.

[redacted] said the doors in [redacted]

Investigation on 04/06/05 at Bemidji Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-264 Date dictated 04/08-05

by BIA SA [redacted] *me*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/06/05, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

inside at any time. [redacted] said [redacted] could have left if he wanted to, he would have just had to push the door open.

In response to further questioning regarding specifically when [redacted]

[redacted]

In response to questions regarding [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] said from the time she locked the [redacted] door, it was not more than 10-15 seconds and all the kids were in the room with the teachers, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

She said a lot of kids wanted to get out of the office, and don't remember if [redacted] wanted out more so than others. Kids were saying they needed to go to the bathroom, frustrated with being cramped in the small room and making off handed comments.

In response to questioning, [redacted] said

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/06/05, Page 3

and Jeff. She said there were about twenty kids in school who wear black and hang out together.  was nice to all the other kids.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/06/05, Page 4

b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] and [redacted]  
was interviewed at the residence of her sister [redacted]  
[redacted] and again later in the day  
at [redacted] residence in Red Lake. After being advised of the  
identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the  
interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] Jeff's  
mother had the car accident in 1998, [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] formerly [redacted] who is the  
[redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] has no idea where Jeff obtained the .22 caliber  
pistol used in the shooting. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

A few years later, [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 4/6/2005 at [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-202-2165 Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [initials]  
SA [redacted] FBI

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[redacted]

, On 4/6/2005

, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted]  
and it has been gone from [redacted] house for several years.

[redacted] Daryl Lussier Sr. Since he was an officer, Daryl Sr. had a service handgun. Daryl Sr. also had a rifle and shotgun for hunting, but his service gun was the only handgun which [redacted] knew Daryl Sr. to possess. [redacted] and Daryl Sr. [redacted]

[redacted]

Jeff talked about guns now and then. When they watched television together, Jeff would mention what type of gun he saw on the television show. [redacted] assumes that Jeff must have learned the types of guns from the internet. [redacted] is not aware of Jeff ever obtaining a gun [redacted] and

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 4/6/2005, Page 3

b3  
b6  
b7C

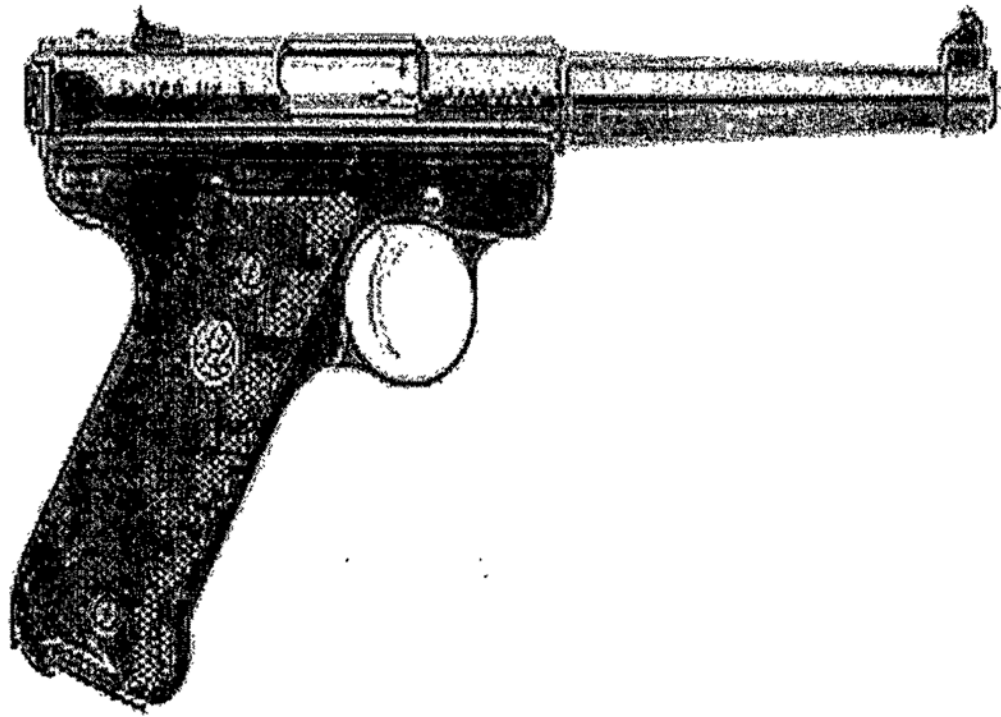
[redacted] and Jeff did not talk about  
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Jeff did not have a cellphone.





FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

On April 7, 2005, the investigating Agents observed student lockers at Red Lake High School. The Agents were accompanied by [redacted] who assisted the Agents in locating the lockers.

b3  
b6  
b7C

Locker [redacted] is red with a silver identification tag with the number [redacted] riveted to the top of the locker door. The locker is physically located roughly across from room 26, the administration office, in the west hallway of the old high school.

Locker [redacted] is red with a silver identification tag with the number [redacted] riveted to the top of the locker door. The locker is physically located roughly across from the girl's bathroom in the west hallway of the old high school. The locker door had been left open by [redacted] following the administrative search of all student lockers, and inside the locker, the investigating Agents could see [redacted] and a piece of paper with the name [redacted] handwritten at the top.

Investigation on 4/7/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-266 Date dictated 4/8/2005

by SA [redacted] FBI

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

At the time of the shooting, [redacted] was in [redacted] [redacted] was also in [redacted] with students from her class. [redacted] office located adjacent to [redacted] Through the window in [redacted] office, [redacted] could see [redacted]

[redacted]

The people in [redacted] can recall going into [redacted] office were: [redacted] [redacted] LNU, and possibly [redacted]. Other people who [redacted] can recall being in [redacted] office, who must have come from [redacted] and possibly [redacted] recalls that

[redacted]

When [redacted] first went into [redacted] he entered through the [redacted] The only people he can recall being in the [redacted] when he went through were: [redacted] He did not see [redacted] there.

[redacted] left [redacted] to go to the bathroom, and while walking back to [redacted] the shooting started. He heard shots and saw Jeff Weise with a gun. [redacted] ran back to [redacted] and [redacted] let [redacted] in through the door by the [redacted] does not believe that Weise saw [redacted] does not recall seeing [redacted] running in the hallway, and he does not recall hearing anyone run by him in the hallway.

Investigation on 4/7/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota  
File # 198A-MP-66145-302-267 Date dictated 4/8/2005  
by SA [redacted] FBI [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 4/7/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] stayed in [redacted] office until the school was evacuated. [redacted] by the time [redacted] came out of [redacted] room.

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at [redacted] of the Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota, where she has been employed as [redacted] provided the following information:

[Large redacted area containing the main body of the interview report]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Investigation on 4/7/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MD-66145-207-208 Date dictated 4/8/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [signature]  
SA [redacted] FBI [signature]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 4/7/2005

, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted] also provided the following [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

On April 7, 2005, the investigating Agents took photographs of certain lockers at the Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota following the administrative search of all studnet lockers by [redacted] and middle school

[redacted] Photographs were taken of the lockers and contents of lockers [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

A photograph was also taken of a portion of a quote board in [redacted] classroom located in the new addition of the high school. The portion of the quote board appeared to contain a quote written by [redacted]

Locker [redacted] had a piece of paper taped to the locker door with the word [redacted] on it. SA [redacted] advised that [redacted] is one of the relevant screen names in the investigation. The investigating Agents then searched locker [redacted] seizing a black notebook with the name [redacted] as well as the following words, written on the cover:



Locker [redacted] was searched and the investigating Agents seized three pieces of paper which had been pointed out to the Agents by [redacted]. The papers, folded together, had handwriting on the top page which stated:



Investigation on 4/7/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-269 Date dictated 4/8/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [redacted] FBI [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] and [redacted]  
[redacted] Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota, provided the following information regarding locker assignments at the high school:

Student Name	Locker Number	Locker Location
[redacted]	[redacted]	Hallway near mini-theater New addition
[redacted]	None	No locker assigned per school records
[redacted]	None	No locker assigned per school records
[redacted]	[redacted]	Hallway near boys bathroom Hallway near school office Hallway near boys bathroom
[redacted]	None	No longer a student
[redacted]	[redacted]	Hallway near kitchen Hallway near school office Hallway near [redacted] classroom
[redacted]	[redacted]	Hallway near gym Hallway near [redacted] classroom
[redacted]	None	[redacted] so no locker assigned.
[redacted]	[redacted]	New addition Hallway near [redacted] classroom
Jeff Weise	1-039 and 1-100	Hallway near girl's bathroom Hallway near [redacted] classroom

Investigation on 4/7/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -300-270 Date dictated 4/8/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [signature]  
SA [redacted] [signature]

b6  
b7c



+ [redacted] Mini Theater

[redacted] New Addition  
[redacted] NO-LOCKER

+ [redacted] NO LOCKER

+ [redacted] Boys B.R.  
office

+ [redacted] - Boys B.R.

+ [redacted] - Kitchen  
office

+ [redacted]

+ [redacted] Gum  
[redacted]  
[redacted] NO  
Locker  
[redacted] New  
addition

[redacted]

[redacted]

+ Jeff Weiss - 1-039 Girls B.R.  
1-100 [redacted]

Cam [redacted] +

[redacted]

RL173

4/7/05 / DK

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] Red Lake High School, and [redacted]  
[redacted] Red Lake Middle School, Red Lake, Minnesota,  
provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] conducted an administrative search of all student lockers in the high school. During that search, they identified the following:

1. Locker [redacted] appears to be utilized by [redacted]. There are items in the locker which appear to be [redacted] property: [redacted] and a piece of paper with the name [redacted] written on it. Locker [redacted] is assigned to [redacted] according to school records; however, [redacted] is no longer a student at the high school.
2. According to school records, lockers 1-039 and 1-100 are assigned to Jeff Weise; however, these lockers are empty.
3. According to school records, locker [redacted] is assigned to [redacted] however, the locker is empty.
4. According to school records, locker [redacted] is assigned to [redacted]. In this locker, [redacted] found a handwritten note which talks about [redacted].
5. According to school records, locker [redacted] is assigned to [redacted] however, the locker is empty.

Investigation on 4/7/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66154-302-271 Date dictated 4/8/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA [signature]  
SA [redacted] FBI [signature]

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

On March 24, 2005, a computer tower and monitor, serial number USU3430GHR, was retrieved from the residence of [REDACTED] JEFFREY JAMES WEISE (deceased). Consent to retrieve was obtained by the owner of the computer, [REDACTED] mother of [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] and ATF SA [REDACTED] entered the house to retrieve the computer. The monitor was returned to [REDACTED] the same day.

b3  
b6  
b7C

An FD-26, "Consent to Search" form and an FD-597, "Receipt for Property Received" form, were completed by SA [REDACTED] and signed by [REDACTED]. The FD-26 was placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. The computer was transported to the FBI's Minneapolis field office and secured in the evidence room.

Investigation on 04/07/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-272 Date dictated N/A

by SA [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center, Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] was given the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview and read was read his rights from an Advice of Rights Form (FD-395). [redacted] then waived his rights, read aloud the section of the FD-395 which stated that he waived his rights and signed the FD-395 stating that he waived his rights. SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and [redacted] of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) signed the FD-395 as witnesses to [redacted] waiver of rights. [redacted] then gave the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] because he [redacted] at the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center.

During the school shooting that occurred at Red Lake High School, [redacted] went into an office near [redacted] and was then quickly escorted out of [redacted] by the police soon after the shooting began. [redacted] was not good friends with JEFF WEISE and the last time that he talked to WEISE was approximately January, 2005.



Some of the people that were friends with WEISE and frequently hung out with WEISE were: [redacted] whom [redacted] did not know.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -300-273 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145  
TJT:tjt  
March 22, 2005

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and SA [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) on March 22, 2005, at Red Lake, Minnesota:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and never heard him talk about doing something like this. [redacted] were the only people that he knew Weise associated with.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise, but he was in her 6<sup>th</sup> grade elementary school class. The only people that [redacted] was aware that Weise hung out with was [redacted]. Weise was quiet and was teased a lot in school. Weise was classified as a "Goth". [redacted] heard some people say that he worshiped the devil. [redacted] told her that he had joked around with his friends regarding the possibility of doing something like this. [redacted] have told [redacted] that Weise was on websites discussing something like this. The website was something like "www.nazi.org."

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] is the guardian of [redacted] and was at work at [redacted] when she received a call stating that a shooting occurred at Red Lake High School. [redacted] then called her via her cellular telephone to tell her that she was in the building, but was okay. [redacted] does not know who Jeff Weise is, but she used to work with a [redacted]

198A-MP 66145-302-274  
69951-09.115-wpd

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Date of Birth [redacted] of [redacted] e-mail address: [redacted]@hotmail.com, was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] is currently in the 11th grade at Red Lake High School. The last time that he had contact with JEFF WEISE was approximately one month ago in February of 2005. He has lost contact with him after WEISE was placed in homebound education for problems that he had with his home life.

[redacted]

[redacted]

During the shooting at Red Lake High School, [redacted] was in [redacted] and first saw WEISE near the [redacted] after hearing a couple of shots fired. [redacted] then went into look-down within an office in [redacted]. After being placed in lock-down [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-275 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Date of Birth [redacted] of [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at  
her residence, [redacted] Special Agent  
[redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and  
Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview.  
After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents  
and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following  
information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] is currently in the 11th grade at Red Lake High  
School and didn't know JEFF WEISE personally, but knew who he was  
because she was in his [redacted] thought that  
WEISE was "weird" and was always getting teased and taunted.  
[redacted] believed that WEISE would smoke marijuana sometimes.  
WEISE would draw a lot of pictures related to death; one drawing  
was hung up in [redacted] class. The drawing was  
titled "March by the Death Song" and it was a drawing of skeleton  
wearing a Nazi hat. The people that WEISE hung out with were  
sometimes referred to as "Goths." Some of the people who were  
friends with WEISE were: [redacted]  
[redacted]

When the school shooting began [redacted] was in [redacted]  
[redacted] classroom. The school was then in lock-down, meaning that  
nobody could leave the classroom that they were in and the doors  
were to remain locked. In [redacted] classroom, the door was locked  
and desks and file cabinets were placed in front of the doors.

[redacted]

[redacted] heard many shots  
fired outside the lock-down room.

[redacted] who is a friend of [redacted] stated that  
WEISE looked at [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-276 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Date of Birth [redacted] of [redacted]  
[redacted] e-mail address  
[redacted]@hotmail.com, was interviewed at the residence of [redacted]  
[redacted] Special Agent [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is currently in the ninth grade at Red Lake High School. The last time that he had contact with JEFF WEISE was approximately two weeks ago in early March, 2005. Prior to that contact, it has been a couple of weeks since he had communicated with WEISE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-2777 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] *TK*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Date of Birth [redacted] of [redacted] e-mail address: [redacted]@hotmail.com. was interviewed at the residence of [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is currently in the 11th grade at Red Lake High School and has considered himself [redacted]. The last time that he had contact with WEISE was approximately one month ago, in February of 2005. Prior to that contact, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

During the shooting at Red Lake High School, [redacted] was in [redacted] class. Prior to the shooting, [redacted] asked for a [redacted] where he saw WEISE walk slowly past the [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-307-278 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

899tjf 02.302.wpd

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] WEISE was wearing a military type hat that had camouflage on it. He was also wearing military type boots with his pants tucked into them. [redacted] knew that WEISE had a black trench coat, but he was not wearing it at the time of the shooting. After the shooting began, [redacted] was ordered by teachers to go into lock-down within an office in [redacted]. He was in the lock-down for approximately 45 minutes. [redacted]

[redacted]

The following individuals were interviewed on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, MN, on March 22, 2005, by SA

[redacted] and SA [redacted]

[redacted] born [redacted] Phone [redacted]

[redacted] is a 9th grader who was in the [redacted] at the time of the shooting. [redacted] heard shots and was told to go to the back of the room by her teacher, [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] born [redacted] is a 10th grader who was in the [redacted] room at the time of the shooting. [redacted] heard loud bangs when a [redacted] came by the classroom and told the teacher to close the door and lock it. [redacted] stated that her and Weise were in [redacted] together and that he was friends with [redacted]

[redacted] Phone [redacted] [redacted] is a 10th grader who left school early on the day of the shooting. [redacted] left at approximately 2:30 pm.

[redacted] Phone [redacted] [redacted] is a 12th grader who was in the [redacted] at the time of the shooting. [redacted] heard gunshots and was told to lie down.

[redacted] was in [redacted] class with [redacted] at the time of the shooting. [redacted] heard loud bangs and other students came running into the room. Someone said that a shooter was on the loose. [redacted] stated that Weise [redacted] but she didn't know him that well.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

[redacted], born on [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] Phone [redacted] SA [redacted] was also present during this interview. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is a 10th grader at Red Lake High School. At approximately 3:00 pm on 03/21/2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] [redacted] heard loud benging noises and thought that it was the class next door moving desks. [redacted] then heard shots being fired along with people screaming and shouting. At this time [redacted] told the students to be quiet and to get down and hide.

[redacted] then saw someone shooting through the window next to the door to the hallway. Their was paper hanging in the window next to the door and after shooting the glass, the shooter kicked the window out and began firing into the classroom. The shooter then stopped and went to a different classroom and more shots could be heard.

[redacted] came by and told everyone to stay put. After a short time, [redacted] came by again and told everyone to leave the building. everyone ran out of the building and went to the store across the street.

[redacted] knew Jeff Weise from school but did not know him that well.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-280 Date dictated 03/28/2005

by SA [redacted]<sup>205</sup>

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

[redacted] was interviewed telephonically at her residence, [redacted] phone [redacted]. After being advised of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] did not attend school on March 21, 2005 because [redacted] stated that she did attend school with Jeff Weise and he was in her [redacted] [redacted] Weise would often draw signs of death and the grim reaper on a little green notebook that he had. Weise was also getting into fights frequently. [redacted] recalled a recent fight between Weise and [redacted]. After the fight was over, Weise acted differently. This fight occurred about 1-2 months ago.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota (telephonically)  
File # 198A-MP-66145 - 300 - 287 Date dictated 03/28/2005  
by [redacted]

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Also participating in the interview was SA [redacted] Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides at [redacted] home telephone [redacted] and cellular telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a teacher at the Red Lake High School. He teaches [redacted] tenth through twelfth grade. At the time of the shooting, he had his students in [redacted] room. [redacted] was in the [redacted] when he heard two loud sounds that he assumed were gunshots. Also located in the [redacted] were teachers [redacted] [redacted] ran into the office of [redacted] with some of the students.

[redacted] one of the Red Lake High School students,  
[redacted]

Three of the five students that [redacted] had in his class hid in [redacted]. He believes that they were unharmed. [redacted] stayed in [redacted] for approximately 45 minutes to one hour until someone announced on the intercom that everything was clear.

[redacted] did not see who was doing the shooting. Kids in [redacted] were saying that the shooter was Jeff Weise.

[redacted] did not know Weise very well. [redacted] only dealings with Weise were one time, in October of 2004, when Weise [redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-282 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by [signature] :meb

10170601-302



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/22/2005, Page 2

[redacted] is a friend of Weise's. [redacted] is another possible friend of Weise.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] did not hear any advance notice of a shooting possibly happening at the school. Other teachers heard kids saying that Weise had planned the shooting for a month. No students directly told this to [redacted] he only heard this from other teachers.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] home address is [redacted] She has home telephone [redacted] and cellular telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is an [redacted] teacher at Red Lake High School. [redacted] was in her classroom with five students when she heard sounds like gunshots. [redacted] observed one of the janitors run by her room and into the boys' bathroom. [redacted] went to call the office, and the phone was busy. [redacted] then noticed that a glass panel by her door broke out.

The students in her class then began hiding, and she hid behind her desk. She saw the man she knew as the shooter walk by her classroom. [redacted] knew him, but did not know his name until after the shooting. She now knows him as Jeff Weise.

Weise was wearing a green headband. She heard him say in another classroom, "Do you believe in God?" When she looked up, Weise was gone, but he had shot his gun, and he must have shot the ceiling or something.

[redacted] then got her students and other students that came into her classroom into a central office. She heard a lady go by, saying, "Jeff, surrender," but [redacted] did not recognize her voice.

Later, [redacted] came into her room and said it was clear. [redacted] explained that her room is down the hallway from [redacted] room. [redacted] went on to further explain and clarify that when she heard Jeff Weise, "Do you believe in God," Weise was actually in her room. Four students were in [redacted] room at the time of the shooting: [redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-283 Date dictated 3/29/2005by SA [redacted]:meb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/22/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

[redacted] never had Weise in her class and knew him by his  
spiked hair. [redacted] added that [redacted]  
hid in her room with her.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides at [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is [redacted] teacher for juniors and sophomores at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] room is adjacent to [redacted] room, and their classrooms are actually separated by a temporary locking wall.

[redacted] recalled that the shooting started sometime before 3:00 p.m. [redacted] heard some noises, and the first thing he thought was gunshots, but he was not convinced. [redacted] did not know what to do. [redacted] room is approximately 30 yards from the exit door, and he was considering whether to have him and his students run for the exit door. [redacted] had six or seven students in his room, and he told everyone that they were not going to leave. He explained that kids in his classroom typically want to leave the room whenever they hear anything going on. To ensure that no one left, [redacted] stood by the classroom door.

[redacted] could tell that shots were coming from [redacted] room. He heard screaming, [redacted] moved his students to the corner of the room while he kept watching out the class window next to his door. [redacted] saw Jeff Weise with guns in the hallway. Weise had a pistol in each hand and lowered his left hand, containing a pistol, toward [redacted] [redacted] moved to the corner of his room and hid behind a book shelf. Weise shot out the glass pane located next to the door of [redacted] classroom.

[redacted] and his students huddled together and remained quiet. [redacted] could then hear that the gunshots were moving away from his room. The [redacted] of the school then opened

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-284 Date dictated 3/29/2005by SA [redacted] meb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 3/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

\_\_\_\_\_ door and had them huddle together in the central office part of his classroom area.

Later, \_\_\_\_\_ heard \_\_\_\_\_ on the intercom, stating to not leave the building. The gunshots ended after \_\_\_\_\_ and the students were hiding in the central office. Later, \_\_\_\_\_ came and told them to leave the school.

\_\_\_\_\_ knew Jeff Weise by name, but had little interaction with him. \_\_\_\_\_ knew that Weise's attendance at the school was poor and that he currently was on the Homebound program. \_\_\_\_\_ saw Weise in his classroom approximately six times. \_\_\_\_\_ had heard that Weise had tried to commit suicide through what other students had told him.

Weise was an artist, a quiet kid who always drew World War II scenes and Nazi depictions. \_\_\_\_\_ had asked Weise \_\_\_\_\_ in order to try to get Weise to divert from his normal drawings. Weise never provided the drawing to \_\_\_\_\_ feels that Weise could have shot him, but he did not. Weise was \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ recalled that \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau  
 of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted]  
 [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing  
 Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the  
 following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted]  
 [redacted] has home telephone [redacted] and cellular  
 telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is the [redacted] teacher at Red Lake High  
 School. [redacted] was in the [redacted] area at the time of the  
 shooting. [redacted] had no idea that anything was happening at the  
 school. [redacted] did hear the fire alarm go off and thought it was  
 a prank. After the fire alarm went off, he left via the emergency  
 exit in the garage area. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145 - 300-285 Date dictated 3/29/2005by SA [redacted] mebb6  
b7c

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

101 me 604.302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] resides at [redacted] has home telephone [redacted] and cellular telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher at Red Lake High School. [redacted] classroom is located in the south hall in the old part of the high school. [redacted] was in her classroom when she heard a noise. She was unsure of what the noise was, and she locked her door. [redacted] could then observe students running out of the new edition. [redacted] then heard the fire alarm go off. [redacted] tried to exit out the south doors, but then waited inside the [redacted] did not see anything related to the shooting and does not know Jeff Weise.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-286 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] heb

b6  
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white female, date of birth [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher for grades 10-12 at the Red Lake High School. Her classroom is adjacent to [redacted] room and is in what is known as The Quad. [redacted] was in the hallway, outside of her classroom door, when the shooting started. [redacted] was trying to get her students back in the classroom and heard a loud noise.

[redacted] and her students got in her room, and she locked her door. She herded her students into a corner and turned her lights off. [redacted] began hearing more shots and barricaded the doors of her classroom with furniture. One of [redacted] students, [redacted] used her cell phone to call the Bemidji 911 operator. She and the students tried to calm each other as they heard the shots going on in the room next to theirs. They could hear screaming coming from the room and heard a young girl running through the hallway, yelling for Jeff to stop. [redacted] and her students knew somehow early on that it was Jeff Weise.

[redacted] two of [redacted] students, are friends of Jeff Weise's. [redacted] said that



Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-287 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

101-20600-303



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 3/22/2005

, Page

2

b3  
b6  
b7C

Weise had been in [REDACTED] classroom in the past, but was now being schooled through the Homebound program. Weise kept to himself and was usually very quiet. Approximately one month ago,

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] did not see any of the shooting occurring. She advised that she had nine students in her room at the time of the shooting.

[REDACTED]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

b6  
b7C

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] was in his [redacted] with [redacted] when the shooting incident occurred. [redacted] heard the first two shots and heard [redacted]

[redacted] did not see the shooter at this time and never did, but he did know what was happening. [redacted] tried to call 911, but the phone just rang, and no one answered it.

[redacted] could hear more shooting going on in the school. [redacted] the teacher located across the hall from him, told her kids to get in their room, and he observed her push them in her room. [redacted] could hear more shooting and stayed in his room with the door locked. Several minutes later, the police showed up at his room, and he told the police to go to the other area of the school. [redacted] could hear more shooting that sounded different, more controlled. [redacted] assumed that this was the police officers shooting at the shooter. [redacted] then sent his kids out the back door of his [redacted]

[redacted] The paramedics then arrived at the school. [redacted] estimated that the whole incident lasted approximately 10 minutes.

[redacted] knew who Jeff Weise was, but never had him in class. [redacted] visited with Weise a couple of times and knew that Weise was very interested in Nazi SS material. [redacted] once

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 288 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

101 meb 07.302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] white female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

[redacted] home address is [redacted] home telephone is [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher at the Red Lake High School. At the time of the incident, [redacted] was teaching her seventh-hour class and had approximately 15 students present in her class. The students were seated on the risers in her class, working on a book assignment. [redacted] explained that the doors to her classroom have

[redacted]

[redacted] heard something really loud, such as a tinny banging noise. [redacted] students told her that they thought the sounds were gunshots. They heard three or four loud banging noises and then heard a rapid succession of banging noises. The students again thought it was gunshots, but [redacted] thought it was the janitors, working on the building.

[redacted] then next saw a gun and observed the [redacted] panicked, as she knew the students were right and it had been gunshots they were hearing. [redacted] told her students to get over by the wall next to the hallway. [redacted]

[redacted] saw that it was Jeff Weise and that he had a pistol in his hand. To [redacted] he looked like a monster. He was very scary-looking. [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-289 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 3/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Once outside, a student, [Redacted] approached [Redacted] and told her that [Redacted]

[Redacted] knew Jeff Weise and last talked to him in the third week of February. She had talked to him [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] went on to describe Weise and stated that he was not a loner and that he had not been picked on by kids at school. Students at the school talked to Weise and, in her observations, he was not teased or picked upon. [Redacted] could only think of one student who Weise had a conflict with, and that was [Redacted] [Redacted] did not know where Weise lived. Weise was recently placed on Homebound in the last week of February, 2005. [Redacted]

[Redacted] talked to Weise when they were in

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 3/22/2005, Page 3

class together.  stated that Weise was taking sophomore classes, but believed he was older than that in age.

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white female, date of birth [redacted] [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone [redacted] and cellular telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] was in her room in the new edition of the school when the shooting occurred. [redacted] one of [redacted] when he saw the gunman. [redacted] saw that [redacted] door was open and told her to lock her door and remain in her room. [redacted] locked her door and then crawled over to another door to lock it. [redacted] could hear gunshots at this time.

At the time of the shooting, [redacted] [redacted] [redacted] and her students waited in their room until they were told that it was okay to leave the building. [redacted] recalled that the shots they heard started far away, got closer to her room, and then were further away from her room again. [redacted] heard that it was Jeff Weise who had done the shooting. She had taught him when he was in sixth, seventh, and eighth grade, but did not have him as a student in the high school. [redacted] [redacted] were friends of Weise's. [redacted] heard students saying that [redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-290 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone [redacted] and cellular telephone [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] was in his office, located inside [redacted] when the incident occurred. [redacted] never heard any gunshots, as they had the [redacted]

[Large redacted block]

[redacted] They never saw Weise during the whole incident.

The fire alarm was activated, and [redacted] looked outside and saw a police officer. The police officer motioned to [redacted] to get down, and [redacted] went back into the [redacted] with the students. They remained there until they received the all-clear message from police before they exited the school.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-291 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

101 me 610-302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed in the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted]. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

[redacted] home address is [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone is [redacted]

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher for Red Lake High School. Jeff Weise was one of [redacted] students. [redacted] was not at the Red Lake High School at the time of the shooting. [redacted]

Weise lived with his [redacted] Jeff Weise's grandfather is Darrel Lussier, also known as "Dash."

[redacted]

Weise told [redacted] that he had been working on a cartoon. She referred to this as his artwork. The previous time [redacted] [redacted] was unaware of who Weise's friends were.

[redacted] was aware that Weise was on antidepressants. [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 292 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb

101 n.c. 2005



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/22/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C

[redacted] heard that Weise was obsessed with Adolf Hitler and Nazism.

[redacted] began teaching Weise on [redacted] a Red Lake High School [redacted] had asked for Weise to be put in Homebound. [redacted]

[redacted] high school teacher. It was never explained to [redacted] why Weise was a Homebound student.

[redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] white male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) in the presence of BCA SA [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] home telephone number is [redacted]

[redacted] teacher at Red Lake High School. [redacted] recalled that he heard some loud banging noises at approximately 2:50 p.m. on the day of the shooting. He heard someone yell out that someone was shooting in the school. Another teacher explained to him that there was shooting going on in the school. [redacted] locked his door and

[redacted] helped herd students that were in there into a back corner of the room. They then moved them into the office area of that classroom. [redacted] estimated that there were 18 to 23 students in the room and office area of that room with him.

[redacted] never saw the shooting. He estimated that he heard 30 to 40 shots ring out in the school.

[redacted] knew Jeff Weise the alleged shooter.

[redacted] related very well with Weise and thought Weise was a nice student.

[redacted] also knew that Weise was a musician who played guitar.

[redacted] stated that Weise's friends were [redacted]

[redacted] last saw Weise

approximately two months ago.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-293 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] :meb

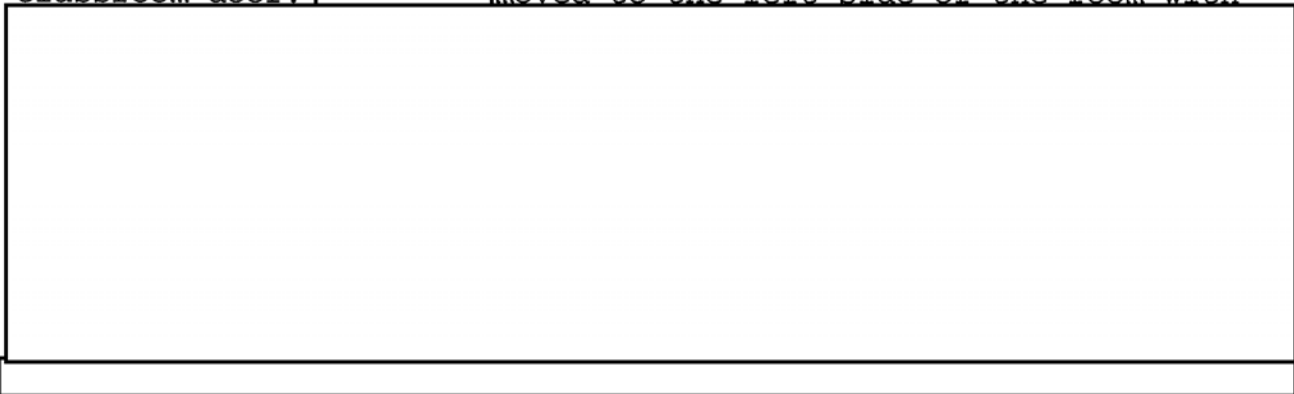
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is in ninth grade. On March 21, 2005, during the seventh-hour class, [redacted] was in [redacted] classroom. Two teachers were in the class, [redacted]. Suddenly, [redacted] ran into the classroom and started shouting, "He's shooting out there," or something to that effect. [redacted] heard gunshots and laid on the floor. Then, an individual (later identified as Jeff Weise), who was dressed in black and had a black sweatshirt on, kicked the side window and opened up the classroom door. [redacted] moved to the left side of the room with



After the incident, other individuals (first and last names unknown) said that Jeff Weise killed himself when the police came.

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise, but did recognize his face. It appeared to [redacted] that Weise was somewhat of a loner, quiet, and never was seen getting into fights. [redacted] had never heard any rumors about the shooting happening at the school in the past. While [redacted] had never observed Weise being teased, she had been told by other students (names unknown) that Weise was teased periodically because he was Goth and wore a long trenchcoat. During the entire shooting incident, Weise never stated why he was committing the shooting.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-294/ Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA; GB:meb AB

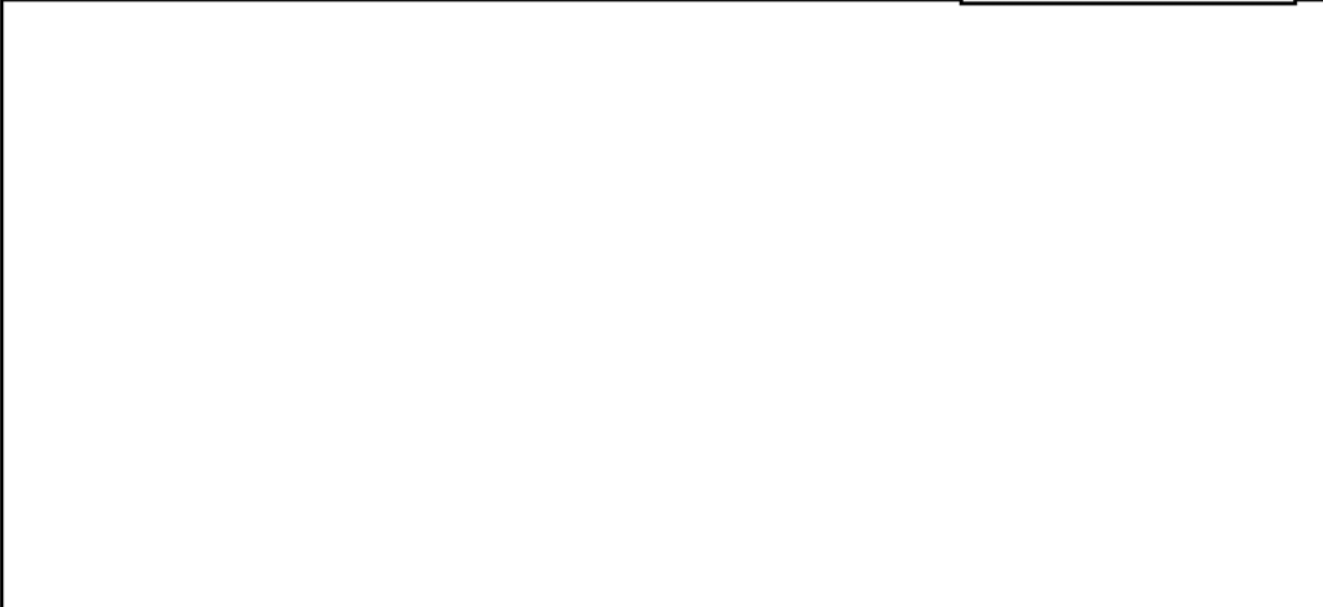
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] resides with her grandmother, [redacted] mother is [redacted] who lives in [redacted] and her father is [redacted] who lives in [redacted] was provided with the purpose of the interview and the identity of the interviewing agents. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21, 2005 at approximately 2:30-3:00 p.m., [redacted] was in [redacted] ran into [redacted] classroom and appeared to be panicking. [redacted] stated that "he was shooting." The door to the classroom was locked, [redacted]



When [redacted] was asked whether or not she recognized the shooter, she responded that it was Jeff Weise. Weise stood out at the school because he dressed in all black. She knows that Jeff Weise's mother or father committed suicide. When [redacted] was asked whether or not she ever observed Weise fight with individuals at the school, she stated on one occasion Weise and [redacted] (phonetic) fought with each other. On that occasion, [redacted] knows this because a friend told her about the incident. [redacted] Minnesota. [redacted] stated that another student from the school told

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-295 Date dictated 4/6/2005

SA [redacted] BIA; SA [redacted] GB:meb AB

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 3/22/2005, Page -2-

b3  
b6  
b7C

After the incident,  spoke to another student,  Weise reportedly walked into  classroom, but did not do anything to her; he just turned around and walked out.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] (no telephone number), was advised of the purpose of the interview and the identities of the interviewing Agents. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in the [redacted] class, next to the high school. He observed a Chevrolet Blazer rolling up to the high school front door. As the vehicle rolled near the front door, an individual jumped out of the Blazer. The individual had a headband on. The head band was white in color, and he was carrying a weapon, which appeared to be a 12-gauge pump shotgun. The individual, who was walking up to the door, was known to [redacted] as Jeff Weise. As Weise walked up to the front door of the high school, he fired the the shotgun. [redacted] heard a loud bang noise as the shotgun was fired. Shortly thereafter, students began running out of the high school. When [redacted] was asked as to his knowledge of Jeff Weise, [redacted]

[redacted] He described Jeff Weise as artistic and somewhat quiet. He never observed Weise being angry, and Weise appeared to be easygoing. [redacted] never observed anyone picking on or bothering Weise. Jeff Weise was not known to have ever fought or hurt anyone.

[redacted] has no prior knowledge of, nor was aware of rumors about an impending attack on the Red Lake high school. He stated it is hard to believe that Jeff Weise would conduct such an act.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 29/4p Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
[redacted] GB:meb

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] female, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number, [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is currently in the 10th Grade at Red Lake High School. [redacted] yesterday and was not at school during the shooting.

[redacted] is familiar with JEFF WEISE because she is friends with WEISE's [redacted] She stated [redacted] [redacted] She recalls WEISE spending most of his time by himself, but she occasionally saw him talking with [redacted] She was not familiar with any other friends or associates of WEISE.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)  
File # 198A-MP-66145-302-297 Date dictated 03/29/2005  
by SA [redacted] TJB:kcu <sup>TJB</sup>

b6  
b7C

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] male, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the 12th Grade at Red Lake High School. He was in school on Monday, March 21st, 2005, [redacted]

[redacted] other friends that there had been a shooting at the school.

[redacted] is familiar with JEFF WEISE, who he occasionally saw in school. He did not have any classes with WEISE, but usually saw him during lunch time. [redacted]

[redacted] He described WEISE as being very quiet.

[redacted] described WEISE as being associated with other "gothic" kids. He is not familiar with any of WEISE's other friends. He typically saw WEISE at the school in the morning or during lunch. He did not know WEISE to drive any vehicles. The only other person he recalls WEISE talking with is [redacted] [redacted] who is also in the 10th Grade. He was not familiar with any other friends or associates of WEISE.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-305-298 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] TJB:kcu



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] male, born on [redacted] residing at [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is currently in the 10th Grade at Red Lake High School. He was present at school on Monday, March 21st, 2005, during the shooting. At approximately 2:45 p.m., he was attending [redacted] Class with [redacted] (PHONETIC), when he heard a loud noise. The noise sounded like a gunshot and his teacher told the students to stay in the room and not to leave. [redacted] looked out the door window and stated something about a "shooter". [redacted] then heard several additional gunshots. He recalls hearing chairs and other furniture being moved in the classrooms next to his. The students in his room left and crammed into a small room that connects four different classroom. He recalls about 20 students and teachers being inside that small room hiding. [redacted]

[redacted] He heard people running through the hallway and then he heard the Police yelling. He heard additional gunshots and recalls the [redacted] telling everyone to stay down in the room they were hiding in. A short while later he heard a staff member tell the students that they should leave the building. [redacted] ran outside of the school and ran to a convenience store nearby. [redacted] never observed the "shooter".

[redacted] is familiar with JEFF WEISE. WEISE was in his [redacted] Hour Class prior to being put on home bound. He did not know WEISE very well but recalls him being a "loner" type. He recalls Weise talking about "weird stuff", such as poetry and death.

[redacted] stated while he was on a bus being evacuated from the school, he recalls talking with JEFF WEISE's [redacted]. He asked [redacted] if he knew why WEISE shot people at the school. [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-299 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] /TJB:kcu TJB

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] female, born on [redacted] residing at [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the 12th Grade at Red Lake High School. She was not in school on Monday, March 21st, 2005. [redacted] is acquainted with JEFF WEISE but never really spoke with him. She recalls seeing WEISE when he was in the Ninth Grade. [redacted] recalls Weise sometimes talking with [redacted] telephone number [redacted] She was not familiar with any other friends or associate of WEISE.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 300 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] JTB:kcu <sup>JS</sup>

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 1  
Page 341 ~ b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] male, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the 10th Grade at Red Lake High School. He was in school on Monday, March 21st, 2005, during the time of the shooting. At approximately 2:58 p.m. [redacted] was attending an [redacted] class with Teacher [redacted]. He recalls the fire alarm went off and the class walked outside the building. When he was outside other students stated there was a shooting inside the school. At that point he saw students running from the main entrance of the school and he thought the shooter was possibly chasing them. He ran from the school property and ran to his mothers place of employment. He never observed anyone being shot nor did he observe the shooter.

[redacted] is familiar with JEFF WEISE and saw him earlier that day. At approximately 12:20 p.m., he was walking outside and observed WEISE in the driver's seat of a black pickup truck with a black cab. He only saw Weise from the waist up, but recalls WEISE wearing a black pullover type sweatshirt with a hood, and a black baseball cap. WEISE was parked on the road, near the main entrance to the school. He made eye contact with WEISE as he walked by, but they did not say anything to each other. He later heard from other students that JEFF WEISE was responsible for the shooting.

[redacted] is not friends with WEISE, but he sees him around school. He believes WEISE is in the 10th Grade but they did not have any classes together. He does not recall any of WEISE's friends or associates and recalls him usually being by himself. [redacted] never observed WEISE in any other vehicle before and does not know who owns the black pickup truck with a cab that he observed WEISE sitting in.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-301 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] TJB:kcu <sup>TJB</sup>

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Male, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the Ninth Grade at Red Lake High School. At approximately 3:00 PM on Monday, March 21st, 2005, he was sitting in [redacted] Class. He recalled hearing something that sounded like a "bang". After hearing the loud bang [redacted] instructed all the students to get down and to hide. A short while later he recalls somebody shooting at the doors and windows into his classroom. He recalls hearing more than 10 gunshots. Nobody was shot inside his classroom and nobody was injured that he recalls. He initially hid behind a desk, then ran into a small room, which connects four classrooms and where the teachers have their desks. There were many other students and teachers inside the small room. He recalls hearing additional gunshots, but does not recall how many. After the shooting had stopped there was an overhead announcement telling the students to get out of the school. He departed the school and did not see anyone being shot nor did he see who the shooter was.

[redacted] stated he did not know JEFF WEISE, he believes WEISE was in the 10th Grade but he never spoke with him. He is not familiar with any of WEISE's friends or associates.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)  
 File # 198A-MP-66145 - 300 - 300 Date dictated 03/29/2005  
 by SA [redacted] TJB:kcu <sup>TJB</sup>

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] female, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is currently in the 12th Grade at Red Lake High School. She was at school on Monday, March 21st, 2005, during the time of the shooting. She was in the vocational part of the school when she recalls a student saying that somebody got shot. She and her class departed the high school and went outside. Shortly thereafter she observed Police and ambulances arrive to the high school. She never heard any gunshots nor did she observe who was shooting inside of the school.

[redacted] stated she knows JEFF WEISE, but she never talked with him. She never had any classes with WEISE nor is she familiar with any of WEISE's friends.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN, (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-202-303 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] TJB:kcu *JTB*

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] Male, Indian, born on [redacted]  
 mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed outside a gas station and  
 convenience store located in Ponemah, MN. [redacted] provided the  
 following information after being advised as to the identity of the  
 interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the 10th grade at Red Lake High School. He was in school on Monday, March 21, 2005, during the shooting. At approximately 2:30PM he was in [redacted] at school when he heard three gunshots. He then observed JEFF WEISE walk past [redacted] WEISE looked at him and he described WEISE as wearing a green bandanna, a long black trench coat, but he did not observe any guns. He stated WEISE walked past [redacted] door while he was inside. [redacted] stated he went into [redacted] office and hid there along with many other students. He recalls waiting in [redacted] office for approximately one hour until he was told to leave by some Police Officers. [redacted] stated that he knew JEFF WEISE from the 10th Grade, but did not know much about him. [redacted] did not want to talk about the shooting any further and ended the interview.

Investigation on 03/22/05 at [redacted] MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-304 Date dictated 03/29/2005by SA [redacted] /TJB:kcu <sup>JTB</sup>

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] American Indian Male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] with 15 students, a teacher, and a [redacted] when the shooting occurred. [redacted] heard the first two shots from what he believed came from out in the hallway. [redacted] Red Lake High School Teacher, opened the door and then shut it after [redacted] motioned to her to close it. They then heard several more gunshots. [redacted] told all of the students to get down under the wooden benches that were in the [redacted] [redacted] went over to the double doors and stood up on a desk by the doors. [redacted] believes this would give him an advantage if the shooter came in to the room as he would jump down upon him.

[redacted] heard numerous more gunshots that came from further down the hallway. [redacted] saw the shooter go by and said to [redacted] that it was JEFF WEISE. She saw that WEISE had a gun and was wearing a gun belt. They then heard WEISE come back towards their room and then he ran off down the hallway with Police Officers chasing after him. They heard a Police Officer yell at WEISE to drop his gun and then the Police Officer and WEISE exchanged gunfire. Shortly after that they heard a single gunshot blast. After this gunshot [redacted] and the students left the room and fled down the hallway and out the front door. After they fled the school [redacted] helped talk to students and parents, directed traffic and helped with the Emergency Medical Services and Police.

WEISE was one of [redacted] students. WEISE has a lot of emotional problems. WEISE mentioned that he had been [redacted]

[redacted]

WEISE was angry at some

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-305-305 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by [signature] [redacted] DTO:kcu

102 KCU 08.302



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

students but never talked about plans of violence. WEISE was much better mentally when he was taking his medication.

Approximately one month ago WEISE told

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] American Indian Female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School. Also present at the interview was Victim Witness Specialist [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted]  
[redacted] has home telephone number of [redacted]

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] office is located in the main office part of the high school. [redacted] was sitting in her office when she heard two loud pops. [redacted] another Red Lake High School employee, came into her office and said it was a shooter. [redacted] hid in the mail room bathroom with [redacted] They then heard some students and opened the door. Five students came into the bathroom with them and hid during the shooting. [redacted] and the students stayed in the bathroom until they received the all clear sign from Police. A boy in the bathroom with them called 9-1-1 on his cellphone and gave the dispatcher their names.

[redacted] knew JEFF WEISE and knew that he was very troubled. WEISE was recently put on Homebound, a home schooling program. [redacted]  
[redacted] WEISE suffered from depression. [redacted]  
[redacted]

WEISE's friends were [redacted] and [redacted]

*102 KULL 07.302*

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-306 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by [signature] /DTO:kcu

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] American Indian Female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School. Also present at the interview was Victim Witness Specialist [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone or [redacted]

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School. Her position is located in the [redacted] was in the office of the high school getting ready to leave for the day when she heard a gunshot. [redacted] believed it was from a shotgun. [redacted] ran to the mail room and hid in the bathroom with five students. [redacted] stayed there until the Police came and escorted them outside of the building.

[redacted] knows JEFF WEISE but did not know him personally.

*102KCU06. 302*

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-205-307 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] DTO:kcu

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] American Indian Female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School. Also present at the interview was Victim Witness Specialist [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

[redacted] home address is [redacted] has home telephone number of [redacted]

[redacted] in the Red Lake High School assigned to the [redacted] Room. This room is located in the older part of the Red Lake High School. [redacted] has a son, [redacted] who is a Senior at Red Lake High School.

[redacted] They walked past the front door and went outside by the ALC doors. [redacted] a Red Lake High School employee, [redacted] excused himself and stated he was going back in the school. As [redacted]

[redacted] Room and hid until the shooting incident was over.

[redacted] did not know JEFF WEISE. She advised that her son and daughter did not know WEISE other than just who he was. Her son and daughter believed that other students picked on WEISE quite a bit.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-308 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] /DTO:kcu

102 KCU 05.302

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] American Indian Female, date of birth [redacted], was interviewed at the Red Lake Elementary School. Also present at the interview was Victim Witness Specialist [redacted]. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] home address is [redacted]. [redacted] has home telephone of [redacted] and cellular telephone of [redacted].

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] had left the school [redacted] when the shooting incident happened. [redacted] has two sons who saw [redacted]. Her two sons are [redacted] a Senior, and [redacted] a ninth grader. [redacted] were by the library and saw [redacted] and then they fled down the hallway. [redacted] went to the [redacted] and then into the [redacted] fled to the Middle School. [redacted] was supposed to be in [redacted].

[redacted] knew JEFF WEISE. She would often see him standing outside of the office of the high school. She knew him to be quiet but he did seem happy. [redacted] had heard he was on medication which she was unaware of until after the shooting. Her son, [redacted] knew WEISE but was not friends with him. [redacted] did not know WEISE.

102K6604.302

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-308-309 Date dictated 03/29/2005by [redacted] DTO:kcu

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] a white female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension in the presence of BCA Special Agent [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] has home address of [redacted]  
[redacted] has home telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] Teacher at the Red Lake High School. At the time of the shooting incident, [redacted] was in her room working on an art project with four of her students when she heard what she thought was gunfire. She stopped the students who were in her class who were heading towards the hallway. [redacted] hid her students and stepped out into the hall to make sure that her door was locked. She and her students kept out of sight of the windows of her classroom and waited there until they received the all clear sign. [redacted] never saw who was doing the shooting or anyone being shot.

[redacted] was previously an [redacted] at Red Lake High School. She taught JEFF WEISE as [redacted] last year. WEISE drew anarchy-type figures and made little soldiers out of clay. WEISE would always doodle during class and would not complete the project that he was assigned. WEISE would often withdraw when there were discipline problems in the classroom that became emotional. [redacted] believed that WEISE was a very unhappy child. WEISE's [redacted] who is a 10th grader. [redacted] described WEISE as being very artistic and very troubled. [redacted] at one time tried to find out from school personnel what was wrong with WEISE but was not told anything.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-310 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] DTO:kcu

102 RC4 02 302

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] a white female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Bemidji Office of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension in the presence of BCA Special Agent [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides at [redacted]  
[redacted] has home telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] at Red Lake High School. [redacted] teaching at the school on the day of the shooting incident. [redacted] saw the Red Lake Police vehicle drive up to the front doors of the school. The classroom that [redacted] was in had windows that faced the sidewalk where the vehicle drove up. [redacted] heard gunshots but did not think anything of it.

[redacted] only became alarmed after seeing more Police vehicles and students running out of the school looking disheveled and upset. [redacted] took her students out of the classroom and exited the school and took them to the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Offices located adjacent to the school buildings. [redacted] never saw any of the shootings that occurred at the school. [redacted] does not know JEFF WEISE but believes he was the quiet student who had his hair styled in to horns.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-311 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by [redacted] DTO:kcu

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

102 Kcu 03,302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] American Indian male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Detention Center, Red Lake, MN. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted] resides at [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone of [redacted] and cellular telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] for the Red Lake High School. He is more informally known as the [redacted] at the school.

[redacted] recalled that the shooting incident at the school started just after his [redacted]

[redacted] was in the reception area of the school when he heard a loud bang followed by two more loud bangs. One of the people inside the office looked at the monitor and stated that [redacted] in the entry way. [redacted] opened the east door of the office and saw the shooter and they exchanged looks. [redacted] knew it was JEFF WEISE. [redacted] then told everyone in the office to move to the back of the office. [redacted] went back to check that the door was locked and WEISE walked right past him. [redacted] looked at the monitors and could see WEISE walking down the hallway.

[redacted] heard another series of shots and moved to the back part of the central office. The shots ceased for a while and [redacted] ran down to the hallway where the initial shots were being fired.

[redacted] recalled that Police Officers then responded to the school. They asked [redacted] if WEISE was the only shooter. [redacted] said that he was and they told [redacted] that WEISE was down.

[redacted] then helped move students who were capable out of the school. He checked the condition of the students and found [redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 308 - 312 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by [redacted] / DTO:kcu

102KCU09.302



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted] began sweeping other parts of the building, including the science area.

[redacted] then began helping law enforcement and EMS personnel [redacted] and also assisted in the evacuation of the building.

[redacted] recalled that [redacted] swept the halls and took kids she found in the hall to the Middle School.

[redacted] knew JEFF WEISE as he was a [redacted] [redacted] Occasionally [redacted] WEISE as WEISE had numerous emotional problems. He believed that WEISE displayed

[redacted]

[redacted] WEISE had an anger management problem. WEISE was withdrawn but functional. He described WEISE as being very depressed.

[redacted] children are [redacted] [redacted] both students at Red Lake High School, who have been previously interviewed by the FBI.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

[redacted] American Indian Male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at his residence of [redacted] [redacted] has no telephone. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] advised that he can be telephonically contacted through his sister, [redacted] at telephone number [redacted]

[redacted] is an employee of the Red Lake High School and is employed as a [redacted] was gone from the school on the day of the shooting. [redacted] does not know JEFF WEISE.

103/60.01.302

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -300-313

Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] / DTO:kcw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

[redacted] White Male, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Detention Center, Red Lake, MN. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7C

[redacted] resides at [redacted] [redacted] has home telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] teacher at Red Lake High School. [redacted] was at the school working in what is known as the [redacted] [redacted] was inside the [redacted] when the shooting started. After the shooting started [redacted]

[redacted] told [redacted] that JEFF WEISE was out in the hallway with a shotgun. [redacted] (PHONETIC), one of the [redacted] teachers, first put the students [redacted] They then got [redacted] another [redacted] teacher, out of his office. The students in the [redacted] were demanding of the teachers to go out in the hallway to see what was going on. [redacted] suggested that they put the students in the [redacted] They then herded all of the students into the [redacted] [redacted] advised that it got very intense in the [redacted] as the students wanted to leave and go see what was happening out in the hallways of the school.

Later a Red Lake Police Officer came and got him and the students and took them out of the school building.

[redacted] knew WEISE but had very little contact with him. [redacted] knew WEISE as one of the Goth kids.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-308-314 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] / DTO: kcu

103 KCU 02.302

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

[redacted] American Indian Female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake Community Center, Red Lake, MN. [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] then provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides at [redacted]  
[redacted] has home telephone of [redacted]

[redacted] at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] was in the south hallway of the high school when she first heard gunshots. Two students ran by [redacted] and told her to leave as there was a man in the hallway shooting at people. Then another boy came running by and said that the security guard had been shot. [redacted] fled into the classroom with one of her students, [redacted] [redacted] locked the door to her classroom.

[redacted] could hear gunshots going off in the new area of the high school. [redacted] then locked herself and her student into the office area of the classroom with [redacted] one of the school's [redacted]. Shortly thereafter the fire alarm at the school went off and [redacted] went out into the hallway. She then moved into the [redacted] with two other teachers and three other students. She hid there until they received the all clear sign from the Red Lake Police.

[redacted] knew JEFF WEISE by name but did not know him personally.

✓  
103/0003.302

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-200-315 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] DTO:kcu

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] of Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] knew who JEFF WEISE was, but not on a personal basis. WEISE sat next to [redacted] class and seemed very quiet. [redacted] has seen poetry and sketches that WEISE made, all of which seemed to depict death. [redacted] was in the [redacted] room during the shooting and thought that WEISE broke the glass in the door to the [redacted] class, looked in and turned around and left. [redacted] was not sure why WEISE didn't fire shots into her class, but surmised that it may have been because [redacted] also heard WEISE say something that sounded like "I've got hostages in here" when he was near [redacted] classroom. [redacted] also thought that WEISE looked like he was high on drugs during the shooting.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-316 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]

0994407.302.4pd

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone  
 number [redacted] of Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted]  
 [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of  
 Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during  
 the duration of the interview. After being advised of the  
 identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the  
 interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] class with JEFF WEISE last year, but  
 did not consider himself friends with WEISE. WEISE had shown  
 [redacted] drawings of people getting shot and other various violent  
 drawings while they were in [redacted] together. WEISE's binders  
 had pictures of Adolf Hitler and "Hitler's Army." [redacted] was in  
 [redacted] class during the shooting and heard 8  
 - 9 gun shots and stayed in class for approximately 10 - 15 minutes  
 until his class was escorted out the back of the school building.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 300-317 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] HT

5994jt 01-302-684

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

[redacted], date of birth [redacted] does not know his Social Security Account Number, home telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] advised that he did know Jeffrey Weise a little bit. [redacted] is in the 9th grade and Weise was older than he is. Weise would often talk to friends of [redacted]

[redacted] did not consider Weise to be a loner. [redacted] was aware that Weise had friends, but did not know his friends' names. All these individuals would have been older than he is. [redacted] commented that Weise had talked to him and his friends.

While at school on March 21, 2005, he was sitting in a room when he heard a couple of pops. His teacher, [redacted] jumped up and went to the door. Weise came around the corner by the room. He explained that the room he was in was in the new part of the school.

[redacted] stated that there were four people in the room with the teacher. His teacher was not shot. He was attending an [redacted] class when he heard the shots and glass breaking.

[redacted] observed Jeff Weise outside. He saw Weise with just one handgun. He commented that he thought it was a .22. It was a black gun. According to [redacted] Weise headed out walking. [redacted] did not hear Weise say anything. [redacted] did not see anyone get shot.

[redacted] advised that initially, he heard two shots. A couple minutes later, a bunch of shots went off. He thought that Weise was shooting a .22. He recognized the sound of the weapon.

[redacted] was asked who was in the room with him. He stated that [redacted] Last Name Unknown (LNU) from [redacted] [redacted] from Red Lake and his teacher, [redacted] were in the room with him. It was just the four of them in the room. [redacted] also commented that [redacted] another teacher, was standing by the door and then he left.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-210-318 Date dictated 03/26/2005

SA [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] :MRW:pl

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 03/23/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[REDACTED] does not know much about Weise. Weise would talk to him and his friends. He never talked about shooting at a school. However, when [REDACTED] was in the 7th grade, Weise showed him a picture of someone getting shot. [REDACTED] explained that he did not think anything about the picture as Weise was a very good artist. It was a picture that Weise had drawn.

He commented that he had seen pictures on TV that Weise had drawn, but none of those were ones that Weise had shown him. The one he saw in 7th grade depicted someone shooting someone else. The picture was drawn on regular ruled white paper. Again, [REDACTED] felt Weise was a very good artist.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

After the shooting, [REDACTED] learned from his father that [REDACTED] was asked if he knew of anyone who knew something about the shooting. [REDACTED] advised that he does not know anyone who knew that Weise was going to do this shooting.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] of Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted] was interviewed at her residence, [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during the duration of the interview. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] did not know JEFF WEISE personally, but would occasionally say "hello" to him when she saw him at Red Lake High School. Approximately two months ago, in January of 2005, [redacted]

[redacted]

with WEISE he went to homebound education and no longer attended school at Red Lake High School.

During the time of the shooting at Red Lake High School, [redacted] was in [redacted] (phonetic) [redacted] class. [redacted] (phonetic), came into her class and told them to go to lock-down in the office that was between the classrooms. [redacted] heard approximately five shots fired and was in lock-down for approximately 15 minutes and then exited the school near the adjoining middle school.

[redacted] had heard rumors at school that [redacted] was talking to WEISE the day before the shooting. Another rumor that [redacted] had heard is that a couple of months ago [redacted] knew that WEISE was planning a school shooting. [redacted] never thought that anybody was serious about executing a school shooting.

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-319 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted] #

099 fjt 08.302. wpd

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number  
 [redacted] of Red Lake, Minnesota, [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at his residence, [redacted]  
 [redacted] Special Agent [redacted] of the Bureau of  
 Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) was present during  
 the duration of the interview. After being advised of the  
 identities of the interviewing agents and the nature of the  
 interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] only knew who JEFF WEISE was, and did not know him  
 on a personal basis. He knew that WEISE was friends with [redacted]  
 [redacted] During the shooting at Red Lake High  
 School, [redacted] was in the [redacted] and went to lock-down within a  
 [redacted] office when the shooting started. [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-320 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]

0994jt06-302-4wd

198A-MP-66145  
TJT:tjt  
March 23, 2005

b6  
b7c

The following investigations were conducted by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and SA [redacted] of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) on March 23, 2005, at Red Lake, Minnesota:

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] phone number [redacted] was interviewed regarding the Red Lake High School shooting on March 21, 2005. [redacted] did not know Jeff Weise and was not present at school during the shooting.

198A-MP-66145-302-321  
✓  
099tjt/10. ins. w/pd

GB:meb

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents (SAs) [redacted] and [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 23, 2005, SAs [redacted] and [redacted] of the Bureau of Indian Affairs were attempting to locate [redacted]. Ultimately, SAs [redacted] located [redacted] at [redacted] house. Four individuals were located at [redacted] house, along with [redacted] parents. The four students located at [redacted] home were as follows:

[redacted]

All four of the above-referenced individuals are believed to be [redacted]. [redacted] refused to speak to SA [redacted] or SA [redacted] and [redacted] attempted to avoid an interview. Ultimately, [redacted] was interviewed on March 25, 2005, but [redacted] refused such an interview and appeared to be hostile in nature.

When SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] spoke to [redacted] parents, SA's [redacted] were informed that [redacted] was not at school on March 21, 2005. After the shooting [redacted] ran to the school to watch what was happening.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] (phonetic), [redacted] home telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and  
the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is in the tenth grade at Red Lake High School.  
On March 21, 2005, during the seventh hour on that date, [redacted]  
was in [redacted] class taught by [redacted] room number  
unknown. At approximately 2:40 to 2:50 p.m., [redacted] heard two loud  
noises that sounded like bangs. At first he thought it was a  
janitor dropping something; however, later it became louder and  
more frequent and sounded to [redacted] like gunfire. Another teacher  
was in the class, [redacted] (phonetic). [redacted] made the  
statement that she saw kids running out of the school building.  
[redacted] also heard the fire alarm go off. [redacted] and the rest of  
the students in the class walked down the south hallway and then  
went into the [redacted] room. The door was then locked,  
and they looked outside. [redacted] and the other students saw police  
all around. They stayed in the [redacted] room for  
approximately 45 minutes.

When [redacted] was asked whether or not he knew Jeff Weise,  
[redacted] answered in the affirmative. [redacted]

[redacted] described Jeff Weise as a cool guy who often was joking and  
knew a lot of people. [redacted] stated that Jeff Weise had many  
friends. On one occasion (date unknown), [redacted] recalls that Weise  
talked about shooting in the school and how loud it would be. When  
[redacted] was asked in what context Jeff Weise made those statements,  
[redacted] stated it was more or less "out of the blue". [redacted]  
impression of Jeff Weise was that when Weise made those statements,  
he was just "messing around". [redacted] does not know if there was  
anything that caused Weise to be angry.

[redacted] provided the names of Jeff Weise's friends, as  
follows:

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 - 323 Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *meb*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[redacted]

, On 3/23/2005

, Page

2

[redacted]

According to [redacted], someone (name unknown) told [redacted] that Jeff Weise was "supposed to do it later in the week."

b6  
b7C  
b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, phone number [redacted] was provided with the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the eleventh grade at Red Lake High School. During the seventh hour of March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] (phonetic) tenth grade [redacted] class at Red Lake High School. At approximately 2:40 p.m., [redacted] heard loud noises that sounded like gunshots. When [redacted] heard the gunshots, he and a number of other students exited the building. While the students were exiting, he believes that bullets were shot from the hallway toward the outside of the building toward the direction of the exiting students. He saw a chip of brick from the outside wall of the building fly out when the shots were fired.

[redacted] was asked how well he knew Jeff Weise. [redacted] responded that he [redacted] Occasionally, Weise and [redacted]

[redacted] described Jeff Weise as a very good artist. Weise often drew pictures of dead bodies with lockers in the background, like lockers at a school. [redacted] did not have any knowledge of the school shooting or its planning prior to the incident. Immediately after the school shooting, [redacted] went to the convenience store near the high school and spoke to two individuals, [redacted] last name unknown and [redacted]. One of those individuals stated to [redacted] "Jeff was not supposed to do this until later this week".

When [redacted] was further asked about anyone else who may have been involved with the shooting, [redacted] stated he did not know.

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-324 Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *AS*

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address Red Lake, Minnesota, was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7C

In the seventh hour, between 2:00 and 3:00 p.m. on March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in the high school [redacted] On that date, he saw Jeff Weise walk by the [redacted] and wave at him. It appeared to [redacted] that Weise was acting normally, except he was carrying a long weapon, believed to be a shotgun. When [redacted] saw the shotgun, he was scared, and he stayed in the [redacted]

[redacted] Weise appeared to be normal to [redacted] Weise was described as a very good artist, and he often drew people dying and people being killed. Weise was Gothic and dressed in dark clothing.

When [redacted] was specifically asked whether or not he had any knowledge about the shooting prior to its occurrence, [redacted] responded that he never heard any rumors that a shooting was going to take place.

When [redacted] was asked about who Jeff Weise's close friends were, [redacted] responded that he did not know but provided the names of [redacted]

When [redacted] was asked why Jeff Weise may have undertaken the shooting, [redacted] stated that he did not know, but Weise was picked on at the school. When [redacted] was asked who picked on Weise, [redacted] did not provide any names, but stated many people picked on Weise because people thought he was weird, and he dressed differently.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-325 Date dictated 4/6/2005by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/06/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home  
[redacted] home telephone number  
[redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing  
Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] lives with his  
[redacted] provided the  
following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21, 2005 at approximately 2:45 to 3:00 p.m.,  
[redacted] was in the [redacted] when he heard gunshots. He ran to the  
[redacted] and thereafter the [redacted] doors were locked. Present in  
the [redacted] LNU, [redacted] a teacher by the name  
of [redacted] and other students, names of which he does not  
recall. After [redacted] heard the initial gunshots, all went quiet  
for a few minutes, and then the shooting started again. [redacted]  
observed Jeff Weise walk by the [redacted] carrying a shotgun in  
his left hand. [redacted] tried to open the [redacted] door from  
the inside. The teacher, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] did not hear about any rumors that such a  
shooting was going to take place at the school. [redacted] provided  
names of some of the other students who were Jeff Weise's friends,  
as follows:

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-326 Date dictated 4/6/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *AMS*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] female, born [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone [redacted]

b6  
b7C

[redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview:

[redacted] is currently in the 12th grade and attends Red Lake High School. She was not in school on Monday, March 21, 2005, and she did not witness the shooting at the high school. She is familiar with Jeff Weise, whom she typically talked with at school during the lunch hour. She recalls Weise liked to talk about his drawings, which he occasionally showed her. She stated the drawings were typically of people that were dead or of people being shot. The last time she saw a drawing was approximately three months ago. She does not recall Weise talking about violence besides showing her his drawings. She is unfamiliar with any of Weise's friends or associates.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)  
File # 198A-MP-66145-309-327 Date dictated 3/29/2005  
by SA [redacted] meb <sup>FEB</sup>

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] male, born [redacted] mailing address [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]

b6  
b7c

provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview:

[redacted] is currently in the tenth grade at Red Lake High School. He was not in school on Monday, March 21, 2005, and stayed home [redacted]. He did not witness the shooting, but was familiar with Jeff Weise. He stated Weise was in his [redacted] class and they sometimes talked during class. He recalls Weise talking about a movie he had seen involving two undercover cops. He believes the movie was called "White Chicks". [redacted] did not know about Weise being involved in any violence or talking about violence, nor was he familiar with any of Weise's friends or associates at school.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-328 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] meb <sup>JSB</sup>

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] born on [redacted] residing at [redacted] telephone number [redacted] cellular number [redacted] telephonically contacted the FBI Command Post and requested that she be interviewed regarding her knowledge as to the Red Lake shooting incident. [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] teacher at Red Lake High School and has been employed at the high school for the past [redacted]. During the past two years she worked in the [redacted] [redacted] which is a full time position. [redacted]

[redacted] On Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted]

[redacted] stated she is familiar with Jeff Weise from seeing him in the hallways at Red Lake High School. She stated Weise always "frightened her". She described Weise as someone who always wore Army boots, occasionally shaped his hair into horns on his head, wore his pants tucked in, and was a big kid. Another teacher informed her that his name was Jeff Weise. She recalls attending a Red Lake basketball game and observed Jeff Weise and another student, [redacted] in the stands. During the [redacted]

[redacted] stated her husband, [redacted] was a teacher at Red Lake High School for [redacted] ago, but still works as a [redacted] and also as the [redacted] at Red Lake High School. She believes her husband would have additional information regarding Weise.

Investigation on 3/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-329 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] :meb <sup>TJB</sup>

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 3/24/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C

identified several friends of Weise as   
 and FNU

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview:

[redacted] is currently in the ninth grade at Red Lake High School. He was not in school on Monday, March 21, 2005, because he [redacted] stated he is familiar with Jeff Weise, but never talked with him. He recalls seeing Weise at school, but that is all he knew about him. [redacted] had no knowledge of any plans of a shooting at the high school, nor did he know of any friends or associates of Weise.

Investigation on 3/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN (telephonically)  
File # 198A-MP-66145-300-330 Date dictated 3/29/2005  
by SA [redacted]:meb <sup>TJB</sup>

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] born [redacted]  
[redacted]  
telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at her residence by  
SA [redacted] SA [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent  
[redacted] After being advised of the identities of the  
interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted]  
provided the following information:

Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent Officer [redacted]  
had spoken to [redacted] earlier that day, at which time [redacted]  
mentioned a [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] could not recall anything noteworthy of the  
relationship between WEISE and [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -300-331 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

by SA [redacted] *mm/mm*  
SA [redacted] BIA SA [redacted]

198A-MP-

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 03/29/2005 , Page

2

b6  
b7c

WEISE did not own a cellular telephone, nor was he known to use anyone else's cellular telephone. [REDACTED] did not have a contact telephone number for WEISE when he was not home.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted]

b6  
b7c

was interviewed by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted] at her residence. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, WEISE provided the following information:

[redacted] JEFF WEISE (deceased). JEFF WEISE did not spend much time at [redacted] house. He would visit or contact [redacted] Sometimes, [redacted] would see JEFF WEISE in stores, when they would wave and speak to each other. [redacted] last saw JEFF WEISE around the Christmas holiday in 2004.

JEFF WEISE would sometimes tell [redacted] that he was picked on at school. Friends of WEISE have called her in the past when they observed other individuals kicking JEFF WEISE. JEFF WEISE

[redacted]

[redacted] commented that JEFF WEISE wore a long black trenchcoat [redacted]

[redacted] was familiar with an individual named [redacted] son of [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-332 Date dictated

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] BIA SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] address [redacted]  
[redacted] cellular telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at his residence by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]  
[redacted] and Bureau of Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted].  
After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents  
and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following  
information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21, 2005, at the time he first heard gunshots  
fired within Red Lake High School, [redacted] was in the school  
[redacted] During that period of the day, [redacted] was scheduled  
to be in [redacted] He was furnished a pass  
from the class for completing work. Also in the [redacted] were  
approximately fifteen other individuals including [redacted]  
[redacted]  
teachers [redacted]

[redacted] shared the same [redacted] class and also had  
received a pass from the class approximately five minutes before  
[redacted]

After [redacted] first heard gunshots fired within the  
school, he noticed [redacted]  
[redacted] saw JEFF WEISE walk by the [redacted] window and  
wave a hand, but did not notice [redacted] He did not  
see [redacted] Throughout the period of time  
gunshots were heard, [redacted]

[redacted] was not outside of the school at any time  
before the shooting that afternoon. Approximately ten minutes  
after he stopped hearing gunshots fired, [redacted] ran outside the  
school by way of the front door where the security guards usually  
stand. When he ran outside, he was with [redacted]  
[redacted] came outside a couple of minutes after [redacted]  
[redacted] stayed outside of the school in the vicinity of the  
school parking lot until his mother joined him.

[redacted] uses the Internet and maintains the email  
address [redacted]@hotmail.com. He can be re-contacted either by  
his cellular telephone or at his mother's home telephone number,  
[redacted].

Investigation on 03/29/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-207-333 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

by SA [redacted] BIA SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] was interviewed by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]. Also present at the C.A.P Office was [redacted] born [redacted]. After being advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] works as an [redacted] at the C.A.P. Office of Energy Assistance, which is located in close proximity to the Red Lake High School on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minnesota. During the afternoon of March 21, 2005, sometime after 2:15 PM, [redacted] observed a "new Blazer" with Police markings drive by the front of the C.A.P. Office in the direction of Red Lake High School. [redacted] noted that the Blazer was traveling at a high rate of speed for the area in which it was driving. [redacted] stated that the vehicle "had to be 'Dash's' car."

Investigation on 03/30/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-3A-334 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

by SA [redacted] *emm*  
SA [redacted] *RS*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] born [redacted] who resides at [redacted]  
 [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] and Bureau of  
 Indian Affairs Special Agent [redacted] at his grandmother,  
 [redacted] house in a part of Red Lake known as "Back of  
 Town". After being advised of the identities of the interviewing  
 Agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the  
 following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] was with [redacted] at the above identified  
 address, where he lives with his mother, [redacted] on March 21,  
 2005. During that afternoon, [redacted] observed the vehicle usually  
 driven [redacted] Dash drive by the front of the house at a high  
 rate of speed. The vehicle was a Police marked vehicle with the  
 alarm lights flashing. [redacted] is familiar with the appearance of  
 "Dash's" work vehicle as "Dash" [redacted] could not  
 tell from his vantage point from within the house who was driving  
 or how many individuals were in the vehicle.

Investigation on 03/30/2005 at Red Lake Indian Reservation, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-308-335 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

by SA [redacted] *mm/mm* BIA SA [redacted]  
*RSU*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] Daryl Lussier Sr. and Michelle Sigana, currently residing with [redacted] Red Lake, Minnesota, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

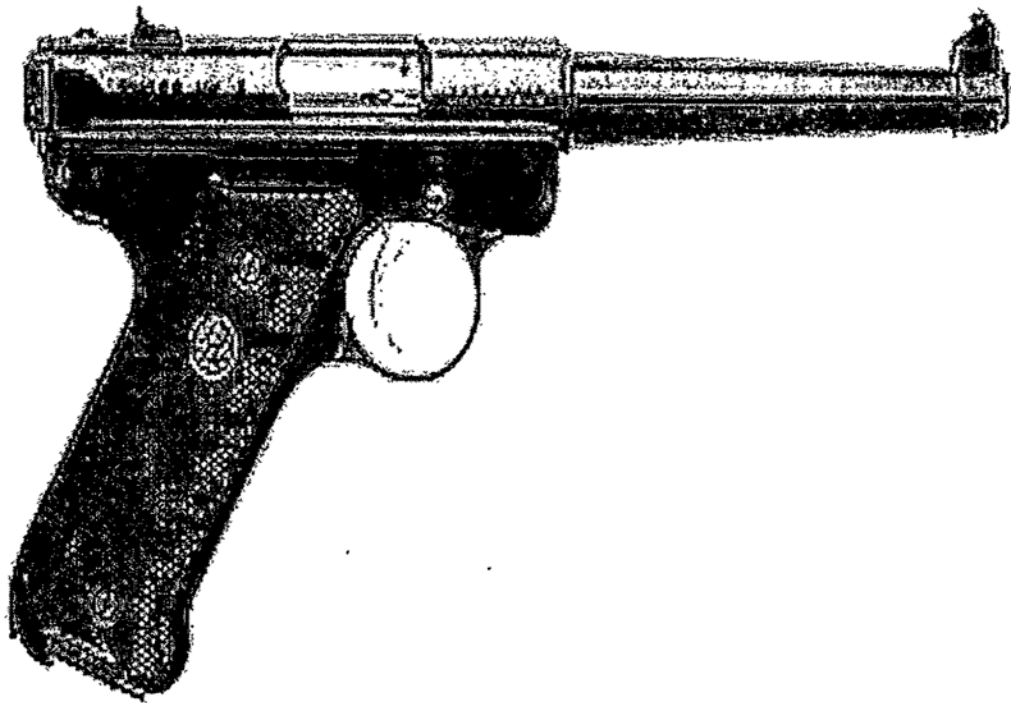
b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/6/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-336 Date dictated 4/7/2005

by SA [redacted], BIA  
SA [redacted], FBI



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] and [redacted] of Jeff  
Weise and the [redacted] were  
interviewed at the residence of their [redacted]  
[redacted] telephone number [redacted] and  
[redacted] provided the following  
information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] have no idea where Weise obtained the  
.22 caliber pistol which he used during the shooting. They have  
never seen Weise with a pistol similar to the one in the attached  
picture, and they have never seen a pistol similar to this in the  
[redacted]

Investigation on 4/6/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302 70337 Date dictated 4/7/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA  
SA [redacted] FBI

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] female born on [redacted]  
 mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
 [redacted] provided the following information after being  
 advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature  
 of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] is currently in the 10th Grade at Red Lake High School. She was at school during the time of the shooting, which occurred on Monday, March 21st, 2005. At approximately 3:00 p.m., she was in the vocational part of the high school and was walking down the hallway to use the restroom. She heard one or two loud noises which she believed were gunshots. She immediately ran outside along with other students. When she was outside she

[redacted] did not observe anyone being shot nor did she observe who did the shooting. She is familiar with JEFF WEISE, who she [redacted] with JEFF WEISE's [redacted]. She recalls that WEISE recently lived with [redacted] for a while. She would see WEISE when she visited [redacted] at her home.

[redacted] does not recall seeing WEISE for the past month, since he was placed on home bound. She heard from other students that WEISE was responsible for killing all of the students and teacher. She was aware that WEISE was taking anti-depressants, but that he appeared "happy" to her. She did not know WEISE to have any drug/alcohol problem or to talk about guns or violence. She did not know about any of WEISE's outside activities and was not familiar with any of WEISE's close friends or associates.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at [redacted] MN (telephonically)

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-338 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] /TJB:kcu *TJB*



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] had been in the [redacted] on 03/21/2005 shortly before the shooting occurred at Red Lake school. [redacted] went to the [redacted] office. [redacted] While [redacted] heard a bang, but did not know what it was. [redacted] said the staff thought it was a fight between students and [redacted] was pulled into the hallway. [redacted] was then taken into the [redacted] office.

[redacted] at the school. She was in the [redacted] office also. There were numerous other individuals in the office. Someone locked the door and they were instructed to remain in that room. They viewed the cameras in the [redacted] office. [redacted] They observed the shooter walk through the library and through [redacted] classroom. [redacted] did not see any shots being fired. While in the [redacted] office, the tape was replayed. The individuals in the office then saw that the shooter was Jeff Weise.

During elementary school, [redacted] house where Jeff Weise stayed. She did not maintain close contact with him, but stated he was pretty nice and didn't bother anybody. [redacted] observed some of Weise's drawings. The drawings were comics of killings. [redacted] said her friend, [redacted] age 16, and Weise communicated on their computers. [redacted]

[redacted] went to [redacted] returned to Red Lake on March 11, 2005. When [redacted] returned from [redacted] her class schedule changed. If not for the change in schedule, [redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-339 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] :plg/w

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted], was interviewed as his residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] resides with [redacted] [redacted] His mother is [redacted] At the [redacted] moved from Minneapolis to the Red Lake Reservation. [redacted] attended Red Lake school in the mainstream classes until tenth grade. During his tenth grade year, [redacted]

[redacted] has not graduated from high school. [redacted] is currently not working. He was previously employed as a [redacted]

[redacted] said he did not know and has never known Jeff Weise. [redacted] suggested that we may want to talk to either [redacted] [redacted] ages [redacted] years and [redacted] years respectively, are brothers to each other, and cousins to [redacted] [redacted] lives with their grandmother, [redacted] lives with their mother, [redacted] who lives in a trailer house close to [redacted] has no children.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-340 Date dictated 03/30/2005

by SA [redacted] :plw

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/30/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at her residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] class when she heard "stuff hitting the wall." She said there was shooting next door. [redacted] told the students to get down and that "he had a gun." [redacted] moved a cabinet in front of the students. There were six students in the classroom. [redacted] observed Jeff Weise standing by the classroom door. Weise then shot up the glass.

After the shooting ceased, [redacted] directed the students into an office area. The students stayed there for a while and were then allowed to go outside. [redacted] said there was "blood and glass all over," when they ran outside.

[redacted] described Weise [redacted]

She denies that Weise ever talked about any violence. After Weise was placed on homebound schooling, [redacted] communicated with him on the computer. [redacted] said that Weise "sometimes said Hi back." [redacted] said that Weise went on homebound about a month prior to the shooting. When asked why Weise was placed on homebound, [redacted] said she did not want to say anything about that. [redacted] said that Weise was supposed to have been in her [redacted] class.

[redacted] said there is a lot of information in the news that is not true. The manner in which the media has judged Weise is not right. [redacted] said Weise never wore chains and eyeliner. The media has made it seem that Weise was a bad person and "he was not." In [redacted] opinion, Weise was really smart and knew a lot about what was going on in the world concerning politics, both current and historical. [redacted] said that Weise read some, but utilized the Internet and watched TV often.

[redacted] saw some of Weise's drawings and writings. [redacted] viewed drawings that were non-threatening, such as guitars and animals. She said on one occasion in school Weise drew an animal

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MD-66145-202-341 Date dictated 03/30/2005

SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

plw

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/24/2005, Page 2

with large eyes and called it "a hopeless attempt to draw something cute."

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] heard this in bits and pieces from [redacted] brother. [redacted] said she is not going back to the school. [redacted] was offered Victim's Services, which she declined. She said that if she needs help, she will get it on her own.

Toward the end of the interview, [redacted] father, [redacted] [redacted] came to the residence. [redacted] telephone number is [redacted] [redacted] requested that Victim's Services contact him. Because two of his children were in the school, he would like the opportunity to get all of the family together so that someone could talk to them. [redacted] says he recognizes there is only so much a parent can do. [redacted] and he needs them back.

The interviewing agents asked Victim's Services to contact [redacted]

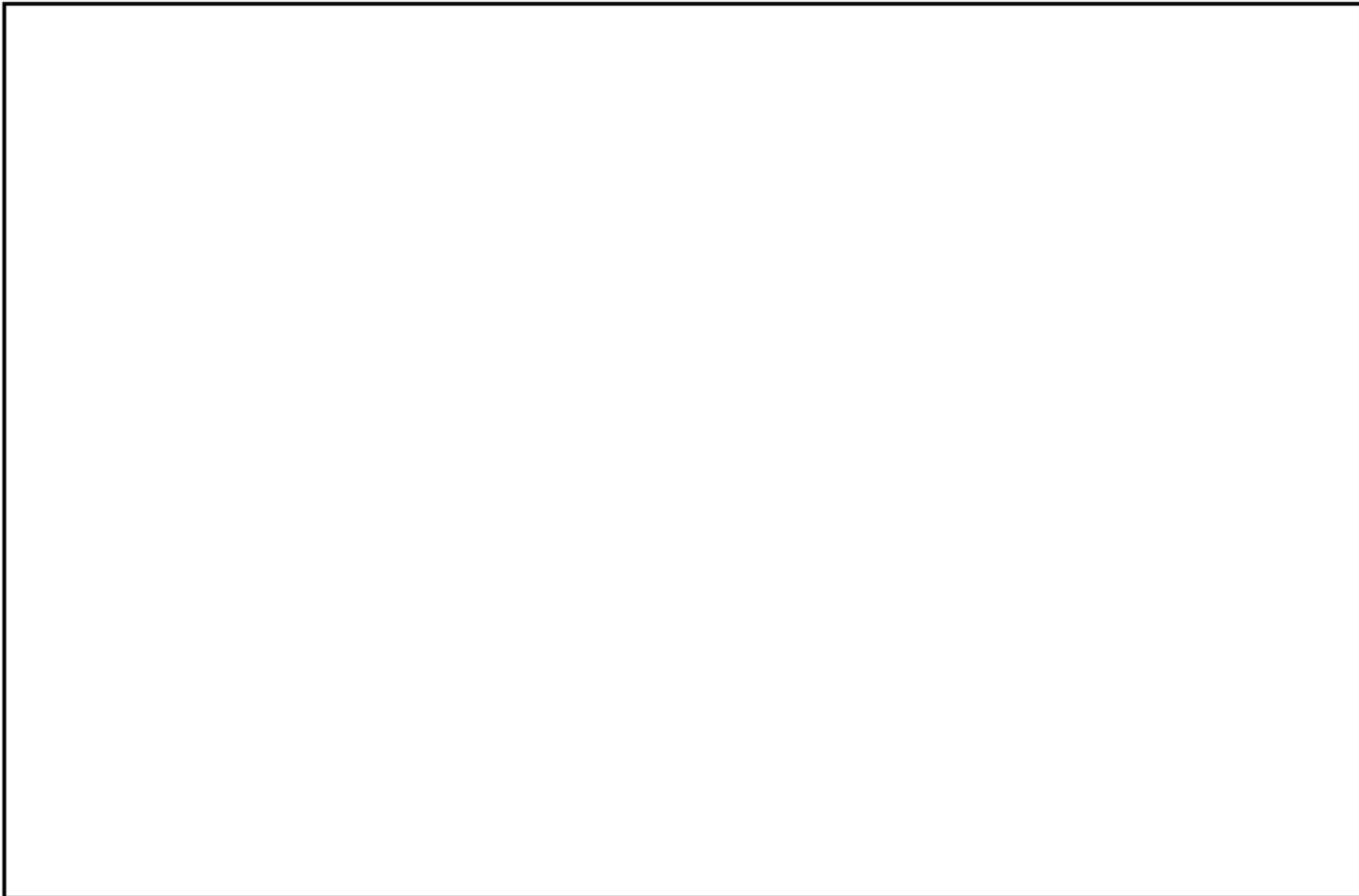
198A-MP-66145

JLW:jlw *JLW*

On April 6, 2005, [redacted] analyst [redacted] viewed the film ZERO DAY (Avatar Films, 2003) [redacted] [redacted] March 21, 2005 school shooting in Red Lake, Minnesota. Preliminary investigation determined that shooter JEFFREY WEISE [redacted]

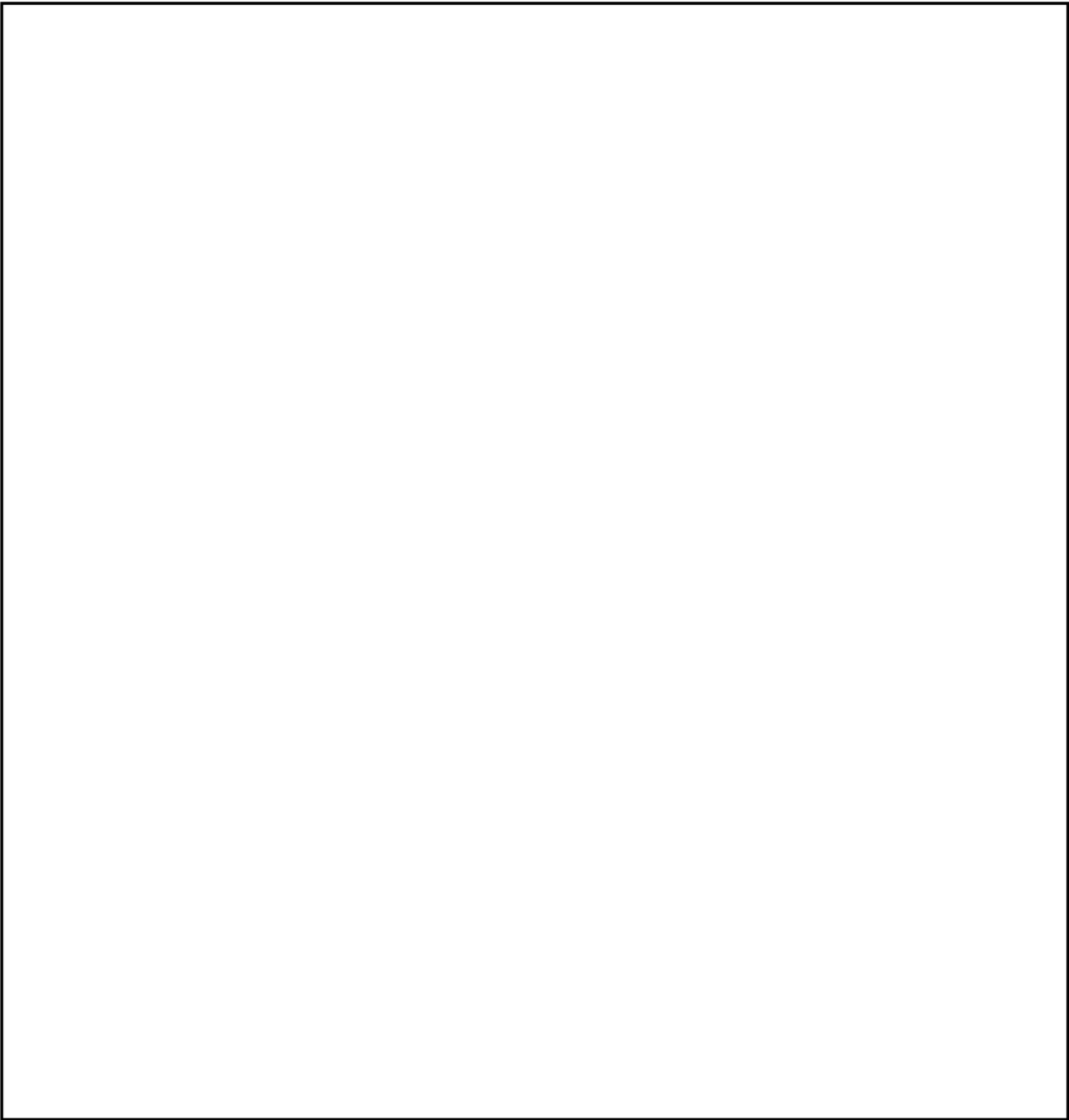
b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E

ZERO DAY depicts a nine month period during which two teenagers, Andre and Cal, meticulously plan a school shooting. The film's footage consists of video ostensibly shot by Andre and Cal as they make their preparations. The purpose of the video, explains Andre as he smiles and gives the "thumbs-up" to the camera, is to help viewers "go ahead and do such a thing on your own." ZERO DAY is an unapologetic "how-to" manual on orchestrating school shootings.



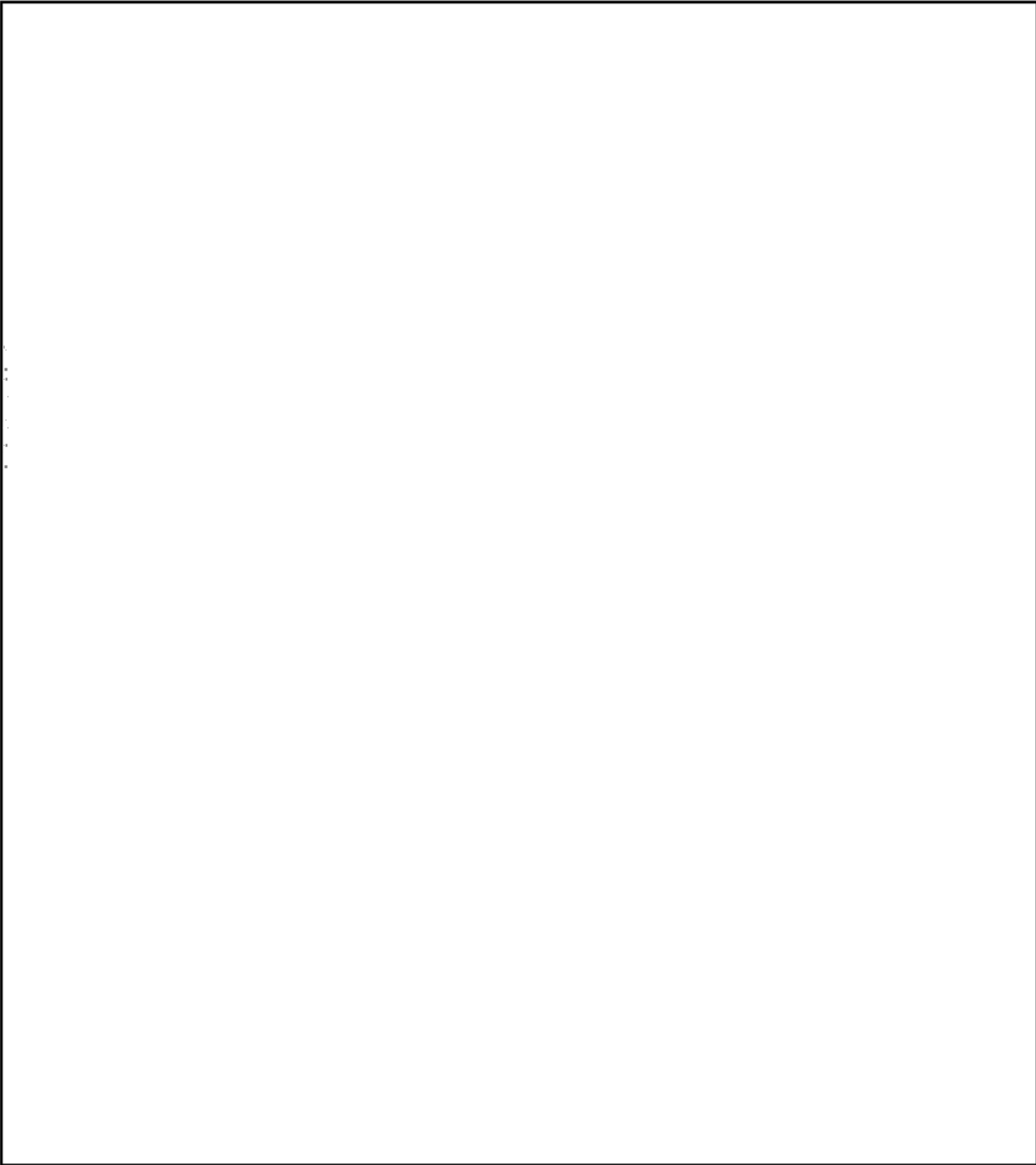
198A-MP-66145

b7E



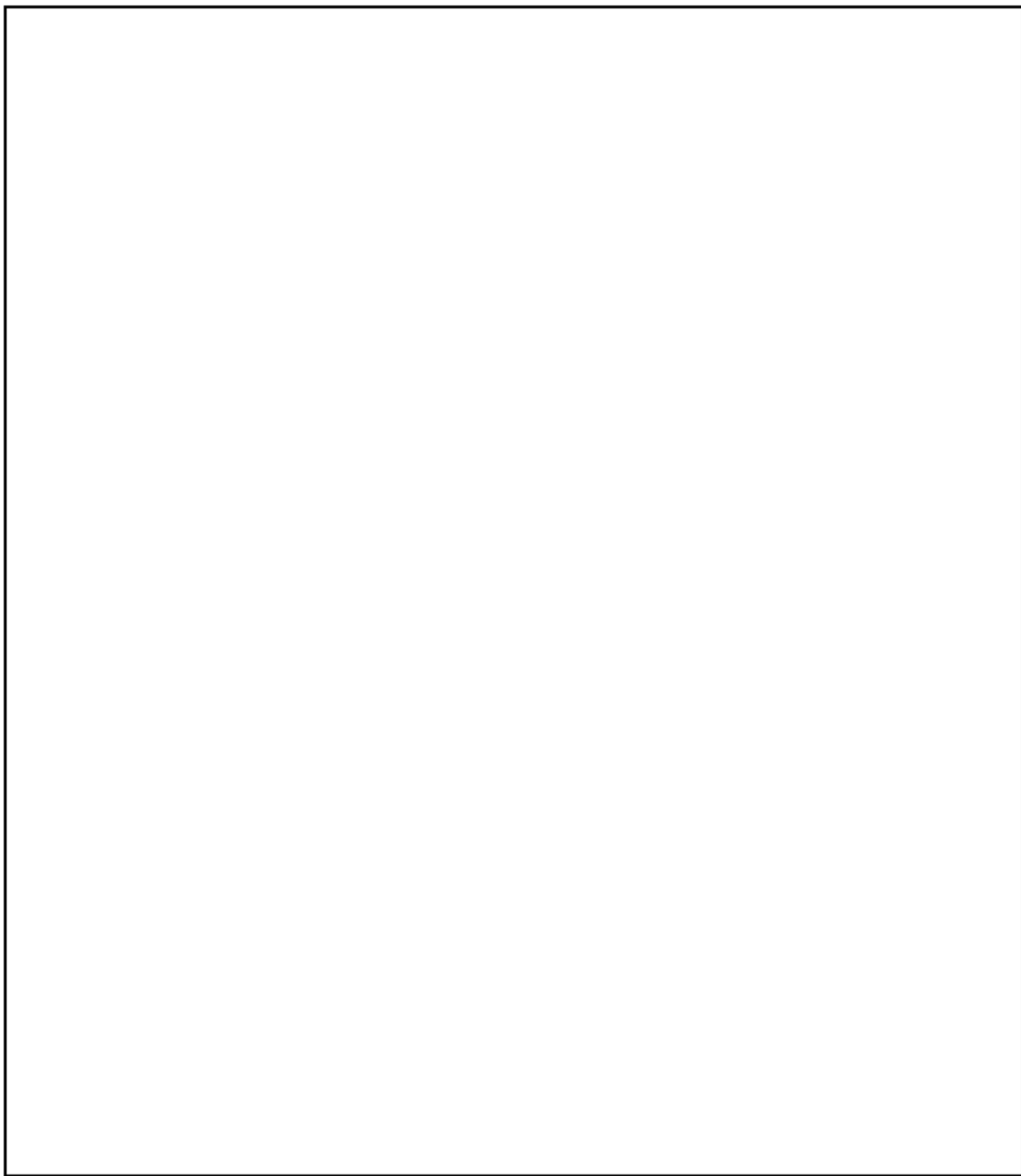
198A-MP-66145

b7E



198A-MP-66145

4



b6  
b7C  
b7E



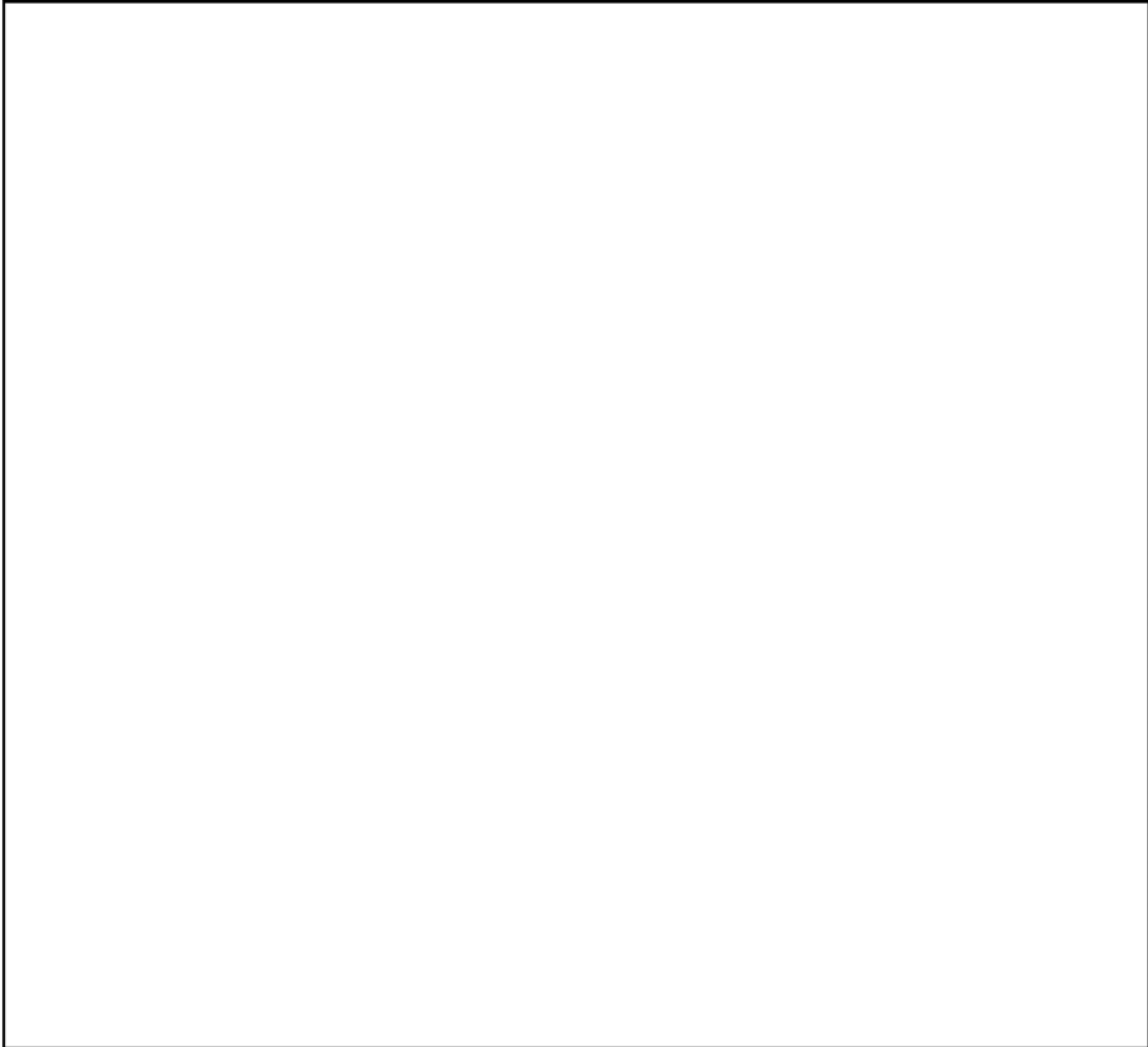
198A-MP-66145



b6  
b7C  
b7E

198A-MP-66145

b7E



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted], date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at his residence in Red Lake, MN. Present for the interview were his parents, who identified themselves as [redacted] and [redacted]. Later, agents determined [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] (The reference of [redacted] throughout this document refers to [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] is a sophomore at Red Lake High School (RLHS). In the afternoon of Monday, 3/21/2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] class with [redacted] in the new part of RLHS. [redacted] heard a loud bang, then more, then he heard screaming in the hall. [redacted] went to a middle room, which was a teacher's office, then he was told to leave the school. School is out at 3:05 p.m., and the loud bangs, which were gunfire, occurred just before the end of the school day.

[redacted]  
Weise had not told anything to [redacted] or anyone else about the shootings at the high school before hand. [redacted] last saw Weise two weeks ago. [redacted]

[redacted] (The reference of [redacted] throughout this document refers to [redacted], the interviewee.) [redacted] spoke to [redacted] before and after the shooting. [redacted] seemed shocked and confused.

Weise would sometimes use his computer. [redacted] did not know Weise to have any guns, to practice target shooting, nor that Weise admired Nazi paraphernalia. [redacted] also did not know that Weise [redacted] Weise liked drawing and video games. [redacted] [redacted] was closer to Weise than [redacted] was.

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MNFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-343 Date dictated 3/29/2005by SA [redacted] JTB  
SA [redacted] emr

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at his residence in Red Lake, MN. Present for the interview were his parents, who identified themselves as [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C

Later, agents determined [redacted] (The reference of [redacted] throughout this document refers to [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was in school at Red Lake High School (RLHS) in [redacted] class with [redacted] in the south hall on Monday, 3/21/2005, when he heard two loud bangs. Students ran out of the school and fire alarms sounded inside the school. Teachers tried to keep kids inside. Three students got out of the classroom, [redacted] and someone else, then the teacher closed the door. [redacted] was in a hallway and heard seven or eight more shots. He eventually left the building.

[redacted] met Jeff Weise in [redacted] a while ago. Lately though, Weise was on homebound status. Weise did not like school. [redacted] couldn't remember when he last spoke to Weise, but said it was possibly a month ago. He seemed OK then. Weise had bought the video game Kill Zone at Walmart or some other game store.

Weise never spoke of his grandmother or grandfather.

Weise [redacted] knew Weise was on Prozac [redacted] [redacted] was not sure who is closest friend was, but possibly [redacted] (The reference of [redacted] throughout this document refers to [redacted] the interviewee.) [redacted] was another person Weise spoke to.

[redacted] never e-mailed Weise. [redacted] knew he liked Nazis. [redacted] friends of [redacted] told [redacted] of Weise's violent drawings. Weise threw his drawings away. [redacted]

[redacted] learned Weise was dead on the 5:00 p.m. news. [redacted] never thought Weise would be involved in such a thing

Investigation on 3/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-344 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *DFB*  
*SMR*  
*SMR*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 3/22/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

(i.e. the shootings). When he heard the gunfire, the first person to come to mind was not Weise. Once [redacted] got outside the school, a teacher told him it was Weise. [redacted] knew that Weise liked to draw in class.

[redacted]

[redacted] heard that a couple of days before the shooting that Weise had stopped taking his medication. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] Weise never spoke of his grandmother or grandfather.

~~OFF~~:kcu

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] (BIA), in Red Lake, MN:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] provided the following information: [redacted] lives with [redacted] and [redacted]

[redacted] On March 21st, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] which is [redacted] Room. [redacted] is the teacher for that classroom.

At approximately 2:50 PM, [redacted] heard loud bang which he believed to be gun shots and thereafter he hid in the corner. He continued to hear gunshots and screams and he was told by [redacted] [redacted] to wait. He heard someone yell down the hall "why are you doing this".

When [redacted] was asked as to whether or not he knows JEFF WEISE, [redacted] answered in the affirmative but stated he did not know him well. WEISE was described as a tall individual who often wore Goth-like clothing. There was nothing unusual about WEISE other than he was quiet and was an excellent artist. His art consisted of skeletons and other things that [redacted] describes as "evil". WEISE is also known to draw Nazi symbols in his notebook that he carries around with him. Other individuals who WEISE is known to associate with include [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was  
advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose  
of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21st, 2005, at approximately 2:45 PM, [redacted] was in  
the [redacted] in the newer part of the Red Lake High School  
Building. Also present in the [redacted] was [redacted]  
(PHONETIC) along with some other students. While in the [redacted]  
[redacted] shots rang out. [redacted] stated something to the effect  
"That's JEFF WEISE". [redacted] then grabbed the phone and made a  
call to an unknown destination. As the shots were getting closer  
[redacted] saw JEFF WEISE walk by the [redacted] door. It appeared that  
he was trying to get in the door but the door was locked. As WEISE  
was walking down the hallway he heard someone saying "JEFF, JEFF".  
[redacted] does not know who was calling for JEFF.

[redacted] has never heard any rumors about a possible shooting  
at the Red Lake High School. When asked if he knew who JEFF  
WEISE's friends were, he responded that JEFF WEISE's friends  
included [redacted]

Investigation on \_\_\_\_\_ at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-346 Date dictated 04/08/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA /GB:kcu [signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was advised of  
the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the  
interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] lives with [redacted]  
On March 21st, 2005 during the seventh hour, [redacted] was in the  
[redacted] with 15 other students. Instructor [redacted] was in  
the [redacted] saw JEFF WEISE walk by the [redacted]  
holding a shotgun. Shortly thereafter [redacted] heard loud bang  
noises like that of gun shot. [redacted] told [redacted] to get  
down behind a desk. [redacted] continued to hear shooting which  
lasted for approximately five minutes. She also heard someone yell  
at JEFF WEISE to "drop the gun". It sounded as if they were  
yelling at JEFF WEISE directly outside the [redacted] When the  
shooting stopped, the fire alarm went off.

When [redacted] was asked whether or not she knew JEFF  
WEISE, she answered in the affirmative but did not describe him as  
a friend rather an acquaintance. According to [redacted] she had  
heard that JEFF WEISE'S [redacted]  
[redacted]

A couple weeks prior to the shooting incident, [redacted]  
was in the office area because [redacted] JEFF  
WEISE was also present in the office. JEFF WEISE started to tell  
[redacted]  
[redacted] thought it was very strange and did not  
understand what WEISE was getting at. She surmised that WEISE was  
making the statement to her because he thought that he had been  
mean to [redacted] does not recall JEFF WEISE ever being  
mean to her.

JEFF WEISS always seemed very nice. He was an excellent  
artist. WEISE often wore a trench coat and on one occasion she saw  
one of WEISE'S drawings that included a Swastika. [redacted] asserts  
that WEISE was not a loner, rather he had many friends. His

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 350 - 347 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] IA [redacted]  
SA [redacted] /GB:kcu [signature]



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/22/2005, Page 2

friends included [redacted] When [redacted] was asked why JEFF WEISS committed the shooting, she surmised that he was suffering from depression.

b3  
b6  
b7C

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/14/2005

On 03/22/2005, a physical inventory of the following vehicle, which was located at the front door (Area A) of the Red Lake Senior High School, Red Lake Indian Reservation, MN, was conducted, photographed, and documented as follows:

Vehicle Description: 2002 Ford Explorer XLT  
Red Lake Police Department  
Color Black  
License "POLICE"  
VIN 1FMZU73W52UA60884

## Inventory:

Rear of Vehicle: blue emergency kit bag  
box of tags  
safety vest  
automobile docs/operators manual  
evidence bags  
ear phones  
rope  
keys  
Kolpin brown soft long gun case  
Red Lake Reservation Documents  
Field and Stream Magazine  
Shovel  
Cargo Box consisting of:  
-evidence bags  
-flares  
-straps  
-CS Cannister  
-barrier tape  
-emergency blankets  
-5.56 box ammunition  
-.223 ammunition loose

Driver's Side: sun flap w/CD's paper, paperwork  
photographs  
pay stubs  
soda can  
magazine  
napkin

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake Senior High School, Mn

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-348 Date dictated 04/14/2005

by SA  bjk *F6/L*

b6  
b7c

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of N/A, On 03/22/2005, Page 2

toilet paper  
bungee cord  
black case  
lid  
tool socket

Front Passenger Side: operators record  
camera case  
back pack w/ axe and holster  
plastic shovel  
paperwork  
note pad  
polaroid camera

No evidence was seized from the vehicle.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] lives with [redacted] [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

On March 21st, 2005 during the Seventh Hour, which is approximately between 2 and 3PM, [redacted] was working at the Middle School. He was not present at the high school when the shooting took place. [redacted] however, provided information with regard to his Sixth Hour [redacted] Class which is taught by Teacher. [redacted] During the Sixth Hour Class, a telephone call was received at approximately 2:00 PM at [redacted] desk. The call was for [redacted]

[redacted] The person calling was a woman, FIRST NAME and LAST NAME UNKNOWN. The Teacher, [redacted] answered in the affirmative and it is believed that [redacted]

[redacted]

According to [redacted] JEFF WEISE and [redacted] had a computer class together. The computer class included making websites. Other persons who may have overheard the conversation include [redacted] on [redacted] (PHONETIC).

With regard to his knowledge of JEFF WEISE, [redacted] said he knows of JEFF WEISE because he and WEISE were in a [redacted] Class together. He describes JEFF WEISE as being a quiet individual who often drew in a notebook. The drawings consisted of killing people and such other things. When asked whether or not WEISE had any enemies, he stated that occasionally people would pick on WEISE. Those individuals include [redacted]. Both individuals occasionally picked on JEFF WEISE and [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-349 Date dictated 04/08/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA GB:KCU [signature]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

With regard to any rumors about the possible school shooting,  heard no rumors with regard to a possible school shooting.  had not seen WEISE for at least one week prior to the shooting. Rumors have been floating around that



1  
198A-MP-66145  
GB:kcu

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]  
[redacted] (BIA) on 03/22/2005 in Red Lake, MN:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted] stated that he  
was present on March 21st, 2005 at the Red Lake High School. He  
has very little information to provide other than he heard  
gunshots and looked down the hallway. He saw the [redacted]  
[redacted] did not know JEFF WEISE  
because he had recently moved to Red Lake from [redacted]  
[redacted] has never talked with JEFF WEISE and he has never heard  
rumors about any attack at the Red Lake High School. After the  
shooting, he and all of the other students stayed in the  
classroom until the Police came. Afterwards, he and the other  
students exited the Red Lake High School through the Welding  
Room.

198A-MP-66145-302-350

1  
198A-MP-66145  
GB:kcu [signature]

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]  
[redacted] AND [redacted] (BIA) in Red Lake, MN:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] Red Lake, MN,  
home telephone number [redacted] was questioned with regard to  
his knowledge of March 21st, 2005. [redacted] stated that the  
shooting incident occurred while he was on the other side of the  
school in the [redacted] area. He did not know that the  
shooting took place until after the incident at approximately  
3:00 PM. While [redacted] knew JEFF WEISE, he did not know him well.  
JEFF WEISE treated [redacted] well and [redacted] noted that JEFF WEISE  
was known to keep a notebook and write stories and drawings of  
bayonets and war like activity. [redacted] described JEFF WEISE as a  
"regular type of guy" who was a very talented artist. [redacted]  
identified [redacted] as a friend of JEFF WEISE's [redacted]  
has no knowledge of JEFF WEISE ever threatening anyone nor has he  
seen JEFF WEISE get angry.

198A-MP-66145-30 [handwritten marks]

1  
198A-MP-66145  
GB:kcu *ky*

The following investigation was conducted on 03/22/05  
in Red Lake, MN by SA [redacted] and [redacted] (BIA):

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] stated that on March 21st, 2005 he was in the  
vocational part of the Red Lake High School. He could not hear  
any gunshots or any other loud noises. Suddenly at approximately  
3 PM., a fire alarm went off. He exited the vocational part of  
the school and did not know what had occurred. [redacted] did not see  
anything nor does he know JEFF WEISE. He did not hear any rumors  
with regard to any potential shooting or attack at the Red Lake  
High School. [redacted] stated that his Brother, [redacted]  
does know JEFF WEISE.

198A-MP-66145-302

352



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

On March 21st, 2005 [redacted] was in the school [redacted]  
[redacted] She heard gunshots and ran ahead [redacted]  
[redacted] When asked whether or not she saw JEFF WEISE walk by the [redacted]  
[redacted] she answered in the negative. She never saw JEFF WEISE on March 21st, 2005. She knows JEFF WEISE well. JEFF WEISE is one of [redacted] talked on the Internet. The subject matter that JEFF and [redacted] spoke about included music and general small talk. WEISE never talked about shooting or hurting people. JEFF WEISE never spoke to [redacted] about shooting at the school.

When [redacted] was in the [redacted]  
[redacted]

When [redacted] was asked about whether or not there were any rumors going around school about a possible future shooting at the school, [redacted] answered in the negative. She never heard anything about a possible shooting at the school. JEFF WEISE had spoken to [redacted]

[redacted] According to [redacted] he did not feel like he belonged. JEFF WEISE has a number of close friends including [redacted]

[redacted] recalls that on one occasion she and JEFF WEISE had a conversation in which he insisted he would never hurt anyone.

Aside from JEFF WEISE, DASH BRUNN, the Security Guard who was killed at the school, [redacted] After the shooting incident, [redacted] exited the front door of the school [redacted] never witnessed anyone at the school pick on or tease JEFF WEISE.

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-353 Date dictated 04/06/05

by SA [redacted] /GB:kcu [signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was advised of the purpose of the interview and the identity of the interviewing agent's. [redacted] lives with his mother and father [redacted] [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

On March 21st, 2005, at approximately 2:50 PM, [redacted] was in the vocational area working on [redacted] He heard a noise but did not think anything of it. He stayed in the classroom until about 3:00 PM when a fire alarm went off. At that point [redacted] and the other students in the vocational area exited the school. When they exited the school they noticed numerous Police vehicles and an ambulance outside. Shortly after exiting the school [redacted] Aunt, [redacted] picked up [redacted] along with [redacted] Thereafter [redacted] went home.

When [redacted] was asked as to his knowledge of JEFF WEISE, [redacted] stated that he knew JEFF WEISE but did not consider him a close friend. Occasionally he had talked to JEFF WEISE in the past. JEFF WEISE was known to listen to loud, heavy metal music and always wore black. [redacted] thought that JEFF WEISE was a little "weird". [redacted] heard from [redacted] that last year something was supposed to happen at the Red Lake High School on May 20th. [redacted] however, never heard JEFF WEISE make any comments with regard to attacking the Red Lake High School. During the course of the last several years, there have been several bomb threats at the high school. From [redacted] perspective JEFF WEISE was easy going and never appeared to fight with anyone else. JEFF WEISE's friends were believed to be [redacted] (LAST NAME UNKNOWN).

[redacted] with JEFF WEISE along with [redacted] Often JEFF WEISE used to stay near the vending machines at lunch time. On one such occasion, JEFF WEISE and some other individuals were out of line of sight from [redacted] but standing near the vending machines. [redacted] overheard JEFF WEISE say something to someone else (identity unknown) that [redacted] That incident took place [redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-354 Date dictated 04/06/05

by SA [redacted] A GB:kcu [signature]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7c

approximately three weeks prior to the date of the interview.  
[redacted] does not know who JEFF WEISE was talking to.

When [redacted] was asked what he believed JEFF WEISE's motivation was to conduct the school shooting, [redacted] responded that JEFF WEISE did get picked on for dressing in gothic style. Often [redacted] heard disparaging comments made about WEISE. [redacted] denied remembering who made such comments.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted]  
[redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was advised  
of the purpose of the interview and the identity of the  
interviewing Agents. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] was in the [redacted] with a number of other  
students and three adults, including [redacted] and  
[redacted] stated that she saw JEFF WEISE with a  
gun. [redacted] heard several shots being fired and after several minutes  
heard someone yell, "Police, Police". Thereafter he heard several  
more shots being fired. Then things went quiet.

When asked whether or not [redacted] knew JEFF WEISE, he  
answered "not well". He said occasionally he would say hello to  
JEFF WEISE. He knew JEFF WEISE to be an artist but often drew  
pictures such as monsters, Excalibur, and old century weapons. [redacted]  
never heard any rumors about a possible attack at the high school.  
[redacted] is believed to know WEISE very well. She is a  
friend of WEISE's and is currently living in [redacted]  
[redacted] dressed in Goth clothing similar to JEFF WEISE. According to

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-355 Date dictated 04/08/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA B:kcu *[signature]*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] lives with her mother, [redacted] and her father, [redacted] provided a telephone number of [redacted] provided the following:

[redacted] does not attend Red Lake High School. She attends [redacted] Minnesota. The reason [redacted] opposed to Red Lake High School is because [redacted] was not present on March 21, 2005 at the Red Lake High School, but does know Jeff Weise. She has known Jeff Weise for approximately one year and also knows [redacted] She originally was friends with [redacted] who introduced [redacted] on the Internet to Jeff Weise. From approximately February, 2004 to the end of the summer, 2004, [redacted]

[Large redacted block]

When [redacted] was asked whether or not she had any thoughts about why Jeff Weise would have conducted the shooting at the Red Lake High School, she responded that Jeff Weise was very depressed and often felt that there was no one there for him. He [redacted]

On one Internet conversation (exact date unknown) Weise told [redacted] e-mail address is [redacted]@hotmail.com, and she utilizes the password [redacted] saved all the chat logs that she had with Jeff Weise.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-356 Date dictated 4/11/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *MB*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 3/23/2005

, Page

2

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] and her mother verbally consented to allowing the FBI search her computers and chat logs, but stated that she, her mother, her sister, and some friends were currently leaving for the Mall of America and asked if the FBI to come back the following week. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] her mother [REDACTED], and her [REDACTED] were informed that the FBI would return to obtain the computer after discussing the matter with the FBI Command Post in Red Lake, Minnesota.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

b6  
b7c

On March 23, 2005, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] discussed the issues of the computers with the FBI Command Post. The FBI Command Post requested that SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] return to the [redacted] home to seek consent for the computers. On that date, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] observed [redacted] vehicle near Redby, Minnesota. The vehicle parked near the " Other Store" in Redby, Minnesota and [redacted] was observed exiting the vehicle. SA [redacted] approached [redacted] who was with her mother, [redacted] and asked that they consent to a search of their computers at their residence before they leave for the Mall of America.

Thereafter, at approximately 4:20 p.m., SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] met [redacted] and [redacted] at their residence, located at [redacted] where both [redacted] signed a "Consent to Search" form for two computers. The computers were both Gateway computers, and both were taken into possession by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] (BIA) after [redacted] executed a BIA Consent to Search form. A handwritten receipt was provided to [redacted] for the computers. The computers were returned to the FBI Command Post.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-357 Date dictated 4/11/2005

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb

*AMS*

*MS*

The following investigation was conducted in Red Lake, Minnesota:

On March 24, 2005, SA [redacted] (FBI) and SA [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), interviewed [redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] phone number [redacted] is employed by [redacted] On March 21, 2005, both [redacted] were clearing a wooded area on the Red Lake Indian Reservation. [redacted] was not present at the high school on March 21, 2005. [redacted] does not know Jeff Weise, but knows who he is. [redacted] stated that he does not know [redacted] nor [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c



The following investigation was conducted in Red Lake, Minnesota:

On March 24, 2005, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) interviewed [redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted]

b6  
b7c

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was not attending the Red Lake, Minnesota High School. He knows who Jeff Weise is, but does not know him well. [redacted] has never heard any rumors with regard to shootings or potential attacks at the Red Lake High School.

The following investigation was conducted in Red Lake, Minnesota:

On March 24, 2005, SA [redacted] (FBI) and SA [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), interviewed [redacted] [redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] [redacted] home telephone number [redacted] [redacted] was not present at the Red Lake High School on March 21, 2005, but had just completed his work at approximately 3:00 p.m. on that day. [redacted] did see ambulances and police cars going to the high school. [redacted] employs [redacted] On March 21, 2005, [redacted] worked to clear a wooded area on the Red Lake Indian Reservation and completed work at approximately 3:00 p.m. [redacted] does not know Jeff Weise.

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted], was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] is currently a Middle School student at the Red Lake Indian Reservation. She knows Jeff Weise and has spoken to him three or four times. She stated she could not provide the exact dates of when she spoke to him, but it was several months ago. With regard to Internet conversations, she denies ever having any Internet conversations with Jeff Weise. On one occasion, she bumped into Jeff Weise at a school dance. [redacted] denies having any type of relationship with Jeff Weise other than knowing him on a casual basis. Once or twice, she did go over to Jeff Weise's house with her [redacted] (phonetic) [redacted] is Weise's [redacted] described Jeff Weise as nice and friendly.

[redacted] denied that she was the [redacted] of Jeff Weise. [redacted] denied having any pre-knowledge of the shooting at the Red Lake High School, and she denied hearing any rumors with regard to a possible shooting. [redacted] denied ever telling anyone that Jeff Weise was [redacted] After the shooting, [redacted] did hear individuals talking about the shooting, to include [redacted] [redacted] The substance of the conversation was not known. [redacted] cousin.

Investigation on 3/25/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 4/11/2005 198A-MP-66145-302-361 Date dictated 198A-MP-66145

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *meb*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] home address [redacted] home telephone number [redacted], was advised of the identities of the interviewing Agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] is a [redacted] teacher for the Red Lake High School. She has been a [redacted] teacher at the Red Lake High School [redacted] She has a degree in [redacted] [redacted] On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was substituting for the [redacted] class, which is normally instructed by [redacted] Prior to March 21, 2005, [redacted] sent an e-mail to [redacted] [redacted] outlining course instruction for March 21, 2005 and addressed each class hour, hour one through hour seven. On March 21, 2005, the e-mail did not state or suggest that [redacted] was excused from the seventh-hour class. In any case, she does not recall anyone asking permission to leave the classroom during the seventh hour. [redacted] screen name is [redacted]@hotmail.com. Her code to access that information is [redacted]

Both SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] viewed the E mail course outline from [redacted] to [redacted] from [redacted] computer. Nothing in the outline indicated that [redacted] was excused from seventh hour [redacted] class on March 21, 2005.

Investigation on 3/25/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 4/11/2005 198A-MP-66145-302-368 Date dictated 198A-MP-66145

by SA [redacted] BIA;  
SA [redacted] GB:meb *JMB*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/07/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] provided the following:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] in Red Lake, Minnesota. Her home address is [redacted] telephone number [redacted] contacted the FBI Command Post in Red Lake, Minnesota because she stated that she had information obtained off of [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] allowed SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] to view the Internet communication. The Internet communication was viewed by SA [redacted] but did not appear to indicate that the person sending the communication to [redacted] [redacted] March 21st, 2005 shooting at the Red Lake High School.

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-363 Date dictated 04/06/2005

by SA [redacted] /GB:kcu

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

Pursuant to the authorization and signing of a search warrant by United States Magistrate Raymond L. Erickson, District of Minnesota, Duluth, MN on 04/09/2005, a search was conducted of locker [redacted] identified as being utilized by [redacted] at Red Lake High School, Red Lake, Minnesota.

b3  
b6  
b7C

This locker had been sealed with tamper-proof evidence tape on the evening of 04/07/2005; An examination of the tape revealed no evidence of entry into the locker since that time.

The padlock on the locker was opened by [redacted] at 9:23 am. Entry into the locker was made following the complete removal of all evidence tape. Located inside the locker were the following items: Full length leather coat; CD Player, headphones, with "Alice In Chains" CD inside player; various school-related papers and notebook including a piece of paper labeled [redacted]; A black nylon backpack; A black nylon CD case containing assorted CDs; One unlabeled CD; A spiral notebook with a note that read "I have done everything and everything to stop thinkin" and coded writing.

Seized from the locker was the coat and spiral notebook. The locker's contents were photographed. A copy of the search warrant and receipt for the items seized was left inside the locker and the locker was closed and locked at 10:07 am.

Investigation on 04/10/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302-364 Date dictated 04/11/2005

by SA [redacted]:jpe

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

Pursuant to verbal authorization of United States Magistrate Raymond L. Erickson, communicated verbally to Special Agent (SA) [redacted] by Assistant United States Attorney [redacted] certain disclosures were made to [redacted] Esquire. Attorney [redacted] it is noted, is a [redacted] [redacted] for the Red Lake School District.

b3  
b6  
b7C

Specifically, SA [redacted] was instructed to allow Attorney [redacted] to read Reports of Interviews (FD-302s) of [redacted] and [redacted] only for the purpose of assessing public safety issues regarding the above two individuals in re their attendance of Red Lake High School.

Attorney [redacted] was allowed to read three FD-302s regarding [redacted] dated, respectively, 03/25/2005; 03/25/2005 and 03/31/2005. She was allowed to read one FD-302 regarding [redacted] dated 03/27/2005. Further, SA [redacted] told Attorney [redacted] of reports regarding the observed behavior of [redacted] in a Red Lake High School [redacted] during the shooting spree which took place at the high school on 03/21/2005.

Attorney [redacted] made notes as she read the above-reports; Following her reading the reports were recovered by SA [redacted]

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-365 Date dictated 04/12/2005

SA [redacted]  
by SA [redacted] :jpe

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out  
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/21/05 Time: 09:45

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 366

Description of Document:

Type : FD302  
Date : 03/27/05  
To : MINNEAPOLIS  
From : MINNEAPOLIS  
Topic: INTERVIEW OF

b6  
b7c

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

NEEDED CHANGES

Employee:

198A-MP-66 145 Sub 302-366



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/24/2005

[redacted] Indian male, date of birth [redacted] Conservation Officer, RED LAKE POLICE DEPARTMENT, telephone [redacted] [redacted] cellular telephone [redacted] was interviewed at the RED LAKE POLICE DEPARTMENT (RLPD), Red Lake, Minnesota, telephone (218) 679-3313. Also present during the interview was Special Agent (SA [redacted] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (ATF). After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] related that on the afternoon of March 21, 2005, he was on duty and in uniform in the RLPD weight room putting together a piece of equipment with RLPD officers [redacted] [redacted] when they heard the RLPD dispatch call out that there had been shots fired at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (RLHS). [redacted] related that [redacted] were also in uniform at the time. [redacted] related that when the call came in, they all got "suited up" to go into the school, got into their vehicles, and drove to the school. [redacted] related that he and [redacted] got into their individual marked RLPD vehicles while [redacted] and [redacted] got into [redacted] marked RLPD vehicle. [redacted] related that they got another call from dispatch on the way that someone had been shot at the high school.

[redacted] recalled seeing [redacted] when they arrived at that the high school and [redacted] saying that someone was down by the door. [redacted] related that upon arriving at RLHS, he, [redacted] [redacted] all went in the front door of the school.

[redacted] related that he was unsure if another officer told [redacted] to stay by the door at that point or not, but stated that he thought that she stayed by the front door at that time.

[redacted] related that after checking on BRUN, he heard gunshots in the school and moved down the hallway that contained the main office. [redacted] related that he "posted up" along the wall

Investigation on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-367 Date dictated 03/24/2005by SA [redacted]:rpw *KPW*

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/21/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

across from the office with \_\_\_\_\_ eventually moving past him in the hallway. \_\_\_\_\_ related that when they reached the end of the main hallway by the office \_\_\_\_\_ went right and he covered the left side of the hallway. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he saw two shotgun shells by the main office at that time. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he again heard shots coming from the side of the hallway that he was looking down. \_\_\_\_\_ characterized the shots as a "steady pull" of shots with a rhythm of "shot, pause, shot, pause..." \_\_\_\_\_ related that at first he thought someone was just cranking off rounds. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he was armed with his RLPD-issued handgun at this time, as were \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ had an M-4.

\_\_\_\_\_ related that he called \_\_\_\_\_ back his direction and they started down the hallway towards the shots with \_\_\_\_\_ in the rear. \_\_\_\_\_ related that the shots were getting louder as they moved down the hallway, past the gym. \_\_\_\_\_ did not recall anyone passing them in the hallway. \_\_\_\_\_ related that as they got down to the end of the hallway and started rounding the corner, he saw \_\_\_\_\_ move up the wall and then heard \_\_\_\_\_ yell at someone to drop the weapon and show him their hands as he came up on a place where the wall angled. \_\_\_\_\_ related that \_\_\_\_\_ had gone around the corner and then jumped back behind it at that time. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he then heard an exchange of gunfire between \_\_\_\_\_ with his M-4 shooting .223 rounds and what sounded like a smaller caliber weapon. \_\_\_\_\_ related that there were multiple shots exchanged between them, but \_\_\_\_\_ related that he did not know how many. \_\_\_\_\_ stated that this exchange after \_\_\_\_\_ gave commands was much faster and the speed with which the rounds from the subject's weapon were being fired was considerably faster than the slow, steady pull he had heard when they started moving into the high school. \_\_\_\_\_ stated that he thought that he had heard approximately twenty to thirty rounds total from guns other than \_\_\_\_\_ during the time they were in the school.

\_\_\_\_\_ related that he did not fire any shots, never saw the shooter at the time that \_\_\_\_\_ was engaged with him, and did not see anyone except \_\_\_\_\_ shooting. \_\_\_\_\_ stated that \_\_\_\_\_ did not appear to be shooting, but stated that he could not be positive if \_\_\_\_\_ ever fired or not.

\_\_\_\_\_ related that he heard \_\_\_\_\_ yell that someone was shooting at them at one point. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he could also hear kids screaming. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he was behind \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ at that point covering behind them. \_\_\_\_\_ related that

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/21/2005, Page 3

\_\_\_\_\_ moved up to go into a room that the shooter had apparently gone into. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he thought that someone said something about hostages, people screaming, and thought that he heard two or three shots, including one "last shot" that he believed was the shooter taking his own life. \_\_\_\_\_ related that there were kids yelling for them to come into the classroom. \_\_\_\_\_ recalled that \_\_\_\_\_ were the first officers in the room and \_\_\_\_\_ stated that he then moved up across the hall to cover behind them. \_\_\_\_\_ recalled hearing both \_\_\_\_\_ say that the shooter was "down."

b6  
b7C  
b3

\_\_\_\_\_ related that a short time later he saw his \_\_\_\_\_ who worked at the school, come out covered in blood, but not shot, followed by approximately ten students or more that \_\_\_\_\_ did not recognize. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he tried to direct people out of the school at that time. \_\_\_\_\_ believed that the classroom across the hall, \_\_\_\_\_ room, also emptied out into the hallway around that time. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he recognized \_\_\_\_\_ because she had been his teacher.

\_\_\_\_\_ related that he approached the classroom where the shooter was at that point and saw a pistol which he characterized as a "twenty-two" on the ground outside the classroom. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he had also seen multiple casings and a forty caliber magazine on the ground in the hallway. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he entered the room at that point and saw the person identified as the shooter for the first time. \_\_\_\_\_ stated that the shooter, who he did not know, was already handcuffed on the floor at that point. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he also saw approximately eight to ten people on the far side of the room in the corner who all appeared to have gunshot wounds. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he did not know if the shooter had been hit by any of \_\_\_\_\_ rounds or not. \_\_\_\_\_ related that he also saw a shotgun in the room that \_\_\_\_\_ secured and emptied.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ recalled seeing RLPD Criminal Investigator (CI) \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter \_\_\_\_\_) in the room at that point. \_\_\_\_\_ related that \_\_\_\_\_ told \_\_\_\_\_ to get first aid from their vehicles. \_\_\_\_\_ recalled that he and \_\_\_\_\_ ran to their vehicles outside separately to get first aid kits and \_\_\_\_\_

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/21/2005 , Page 4

[REDACTED] radioed in for more EMTs/ambulances. [REDACTED] related that he and [REDACTED] then brought the first aid into the room. [REDACTED] recalled seeing R.L.P.D. Officer [REDACTED] by the front door around this time.

b6  
b7C  
b3

[REDACTED] recalled that he, [REDACTED] carried [REDACTED] out to an ambulance on a backboard and then [REDACTED] went to look for more victims and his [REDACTED]

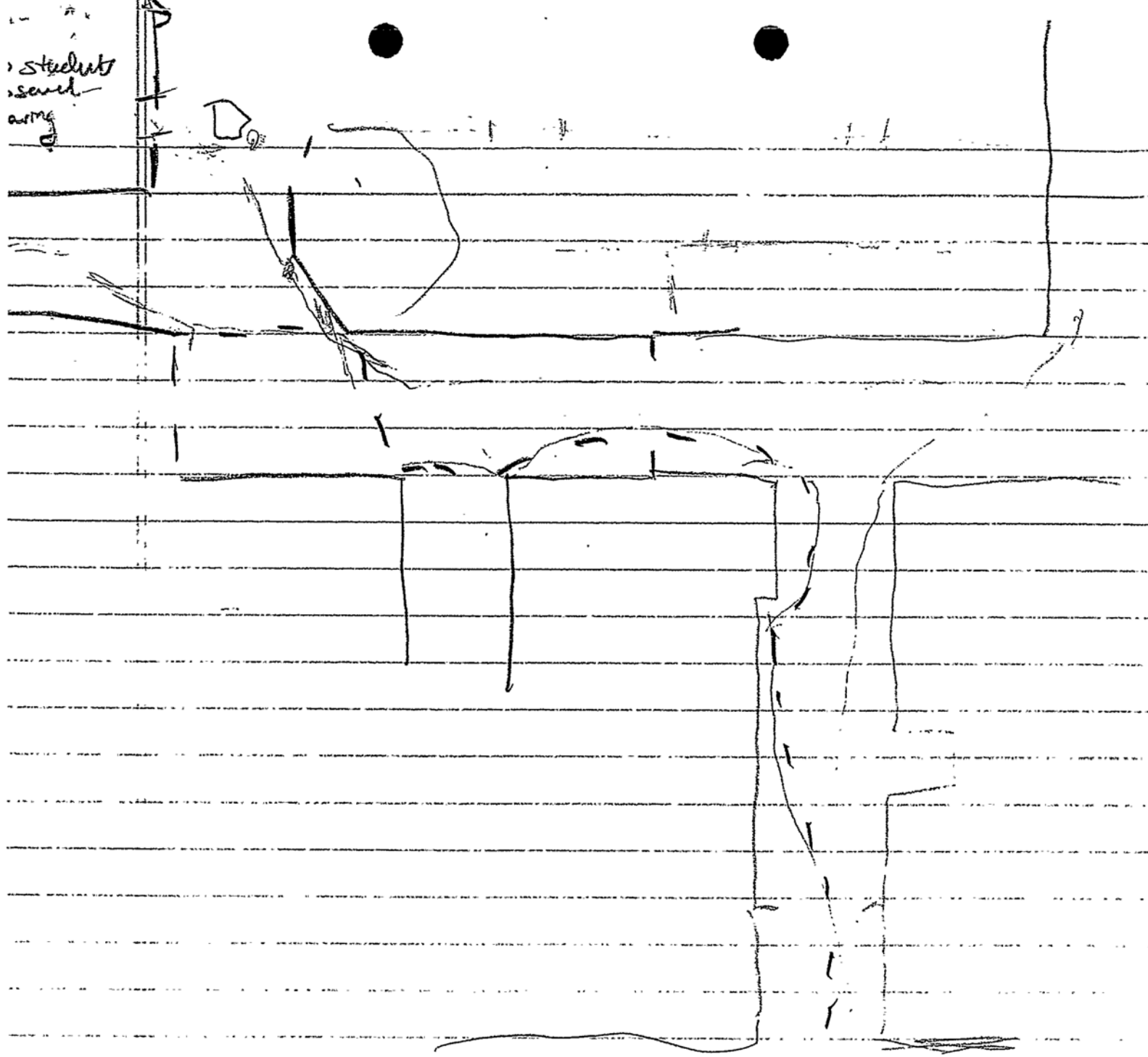
[REDACTED] estimated that the total time between them entering the high school and the "last shot" was approximately three to five minutes.

[REDACTED] related that approximately half an hour to an hour after they arrived at the scene and after they got the victims out, he had seen R.L.P.D. Officer [REDACTED] R.L.H.S. [REDACTED] and a male from SECURITY PLUS reviewing the surveillance of the shooting. [REDACTED] related that no other officers or others were present during that time. [REDACTED] stated that he saw the video of [REDACTED] and another where the subject was shooting. [REDACTED] related that he did not know the shooter and did not believe that he had been on any calls involving the shooter, but stated that he thought that he recognized him from seeing him walking on the road with a big black trenchcoat. [REDACTED] related that he knew the subject's name was JEFF WEISE because [REDACTED] had said it when they initially arrived at the school and because [REDACTED] had said it when they were getting the surviving victims out of the school.

[REDACTED] related that after viewing some of the surveillance video, he went with R.L.P.D. Sergeant [REDACTED] to clear the middle school. [REDACTED] related that they did not find any victims, casings or other signs that anything had taken place at the middle school.

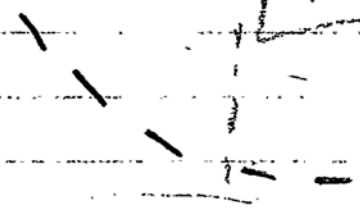
[REDACTED] drew a map of the path that he, [REDACTED] took into R.L.H.S. after the calls came out. The map was placed into a 1A envelope for future retrieval.

steel  
saw  
arm



--- route travelled

⊙ *See*  
*ground* | ⊙ *Squad*



- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/18/2005

On March 27, 2005 at approximately 8:15 AM, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and SA [redacted] SA [redacted] SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) drove to the residence of [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7c

At Approximately 8:30 AM all of the Federal Agents arrived at the residence of [redacted] and [redacted] approached the front door and were met by [redacted] the mother of [redacted] SA [redacted] identified himself as a Special Agent of the FBI and asked her if she would give consent for the FBI to seize the personal computer in her home as well as search the data that was stored on the computer in an effort to learn more about the Red Lake High School shooting. [redacted] complied and agreed to sign a consent to search form (FD-26). SA [redacted] took photographs of the computer prior to seizing it, described the computer tower that was being seized, documented what was being seized in a Receipt for Property Received form (FD-597), reviewed the form with [redacted] had her sign it and gave a carbon copy of the signed FD-597 to her.

[redacted] was also present at the household and was asked if he would be willing to go to the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center to discuss the Red Lake High School Shootings. [redacted] agreed to do so and at approximately 8:45 AM all of the Federal Agents left the [redacted] household and gave [redacted] a ride back to the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center.

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-308 Date dictated 04/18/2005by SA [redacted] *[Signature]*

198A-MP-66145-302

WJD:wjd

1

On 04/04/2005 SA [redacted] sent 3 FD-340 envelope's to the above file. The contents of the envelope's were as follows:

b6  
b7c

- Envelope 1- original crime scene sketch and evidence recovery log for crime scene "O"
- original evidence recovery log for crime scene "Z"
  - original evidence recovery log for security guard Brunn's "desk"
  - original evidence recovery log for pages found near fax machine
- Envelope 2- original evidence recovery log and crime scene sketch of crime scene "D"
- original evidence recovery log and crime scene sketch of crime scene "F"
  - original evidence recovery log and crime scene sketch of crime scene "L"
  - original evidence recovery log for crime scenes "J" and "I"
- Envelope 3- copy of FD-597 listing items "UU1-UU5" and a BCA Evidence Release form
- handwritten CP-ERT evidence log with attached school diagrams

198A-MP-66145-302-369

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

On April 7, 2005, [redacted] (previously interviewed) SECURITY PLUS, telephone [redacted] cellular telephone [redacted] [redacted] provided the interviewing agent with five (5) computer disks with copies of portions of digital video recordings (DVR) from surveillance cameras at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (R.L.H.S.) on March 21, 2005.

b6  
b7c

Four (4) of the disks contained portions of the surveillance video captured from a R.L.H.S. digital video recorder (DVR) that [redacted] knew as "Unit 2" of the R.L.H.S. security system and one (1) disk contained information from the DVR that [redacted] knew as "Unit 1" of the R.L.H.S. security system for March 21, 2005.

[redacted] also provided a VHS video tape showing copied portions, but not all, of the surveillance video from Unit #2, Camera #10 from approximately 14:49:43 to approximately 14:57:23 on March 21, 2005.

The five (5) disks and the VHS tape were placed into evidence for future retrieval.

---

Investigation on 04/07/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-370 Date dictated 04/08/2005

by SA [redacted] rpw <sup>fw</sup>



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/08/2005

[redacted] (juvenile male), previously interviewed, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed in the Bemidji Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (F.B.I.). Also present was [redacted] date of birth [redacted] SECURITY PLUS, and Supervisory Special Agent (SSA) [redacted] [redacted] F.B.I. After being advised of the identities of those present and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] related that on the afternoon of March 21, 2005, he was in school all day at RED LAKE HIGH SCHOOL (hereinafter "R.L.H.S."). [redacted] related that during seventh hour on March 21, 2005, he was in [redacted] class until approximately 2:50 p.m. or 2:55 p.m., at which time he [redacted]

[redacted] and saw JEFF WEISE come around the corner carrying what looked like a shotgun.

[redacted] related that after seeing WEISE with the gun he ran through the [redacted]

[redacted] was shown a portion of a surveillance video taken between [redacted] between 14:49:47 and 14:50:25 on March 21, 2005. [redacted]

Investigation on 04/07/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-371 Date dictated 04/08/2005

by SA [redacted]:rpw *RAW*

198A-MP-66145-302

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/07/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C



related that the other  for R.L.H.S. that he was aware of were   
 related that they usually left their classrooms about five minutes before him to get outside because they had to go farther to get to their locations.  did not recall seeing them when he was getting  on March 21, 2005.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/15/2005

On April 08, 2005, writer received one (1) mini DV video cassette tape labeled "Scooby Doo K-1" from [redacted] telephone [redacted] Minnesota Media Project, 262 East 4th Street, Suite 501, St. Paul, Minnesota. The video tape contained approximately eight minutes of video taken during a video production class in the Red Lake High School on March 03, 2005. The video includes footage of JEFFREY JAMES WEISE.

b6  
b7c

An FD-597, "Receipt for Property Received" form was completed by SA [redacted] and signed by [redacted]. The FD-597 was placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. The original video tape was submitted to ELSUR evidence in the Minneapolis office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). A VHS format copy of the video tape was created and delivered to the FBI's Bemidji Resident Agency office.

---

Investigation on 04/08/2005 at St. Paul, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-372 Date dictated N/Aby SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] was interviewed at her residence [redacted] home telephone [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] was in her seventh hour [redacted] class on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake High School when the school shooting occurred. [redacted] was a student in the class [redacted]

[redacted] was normally in class on other days. The class had a [redacted] on the day of the shooting. The [redacted] LNU (Last Name Unknown). [redacted]

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-373 Date dictated 04/12/2005

by SA [redacted] :slz *slz*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] was interviewed at his residence on the [redacted] home telephone [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] was in his seventh hour [redacted] class on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake High School when the school shooting occurred. [redacted]

[redacted] did not know where [redacted] was at. [redacted] had not seen [redacted] for about two weeks and did not see him on the day of the shooting. The class had a [redacted] on the day of the shooting. Her name was Miss [redacted]

[redacted] was friends with Jeff Weise in the 8th grade, but had not talked to him much since then. [redacted] last saw Weise about a week before the shooting in the hallways and library of the school.

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at Redby, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-374 Date dictated 04/12/2005

by SA [redacted] slz *SLZ*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted], DOB: [redacted] was interviewed at her residence [redacted] home telephone [redacted]. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] was in her seventh hour [redacted] class on 03/21/2005 at Red Lake High School when the school shooting occurred. [redacted]

[redacted] had last seen [redacted] on the Wednesday or Thursday before the shooting. [redacted]

[redacted] was often sent [redacted]. The class had [redacted] named [redacted] on the day of the shooting. [redacted] knew who Jeff Weise was but did not talk to him.

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-375 Date dictated 04/12/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] *lzslz*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

[redacted] DOB: [redacted], was interviewed at her residence in the area known as [redacted] home telephone [redacted]

b6  
b7C  
b3

After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] from the residence of Dash Lussier, the deceased grandfather of Jeff Weise. On 03/21/2005, [redacted] first became aware of the shooting at Red Lake High School (RLHS) when she got a call in the afternoon at home from [redacted] wanted [redacted] to go to the hospital to check on [redacted] children who may have been injured in the shooting. [redacted] was at home with her sisters, [redacted] After receiving the call from [redacted] and before leaving for the hospital, [redacted] and her sisters heard what they thought was [redacted]

[redacted] did not know Jeff Weise very well. She just knew him through his grandmother and just knew that he was a "big kid."

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-310 Date dictated 04/12/2005

by SA [redacted] slzslz

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

On April 12, 2005, a Compaq Presario computer tower, serial number 9028DTZGM258, was retrieved from the residence of [REDACTED]. Consent to retrieve was obtained by the owner of the computer, [REDACTED]

b6  
b7c

An FD-941, "Consent to Search Computers" form and an FD-597, "Receipt for Property Received" form, were completed by SA [REDACTED] and signed by [REDACTED]. The FD-941 was placed in an FD-340, and will be maintained in the 1-A subfile of this case. The computer was transported to the FBI's Bemidji Resident Agency office and secured in the evidence room.

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at [REDACTED] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-317 Date dictated N/A

by SA [REDACTED]



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

[redacted] juvenile male, date of birth [redacted]  
 [redacted] social security account number [redacted] home  
 telephone number [redacted] address [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed at his residence. Also present  
 at the interview were [redacted] father, [redacted] and Chief  
 Deputy [redacted] Sheriffs Office. After being  
 advised of the identity of the interviewing agent, [redacted] provided  
 the following information:

b6  
b7c

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] advised he met WEISE once in person at a  
 [redacted] Minnesota, in December  
 2003, where they discussed websites they visited and the [redacted]  
 [redacted] advises WEISE is the only person from Red Lake he has  
 ever spoken to. After the meeting, they continued to communicate by  
 I/M.

[redacted]

[redacted] advised WEISE said he was an outcast. WEISE  
 mentioned a friend named [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/12/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-378 Date dictated N/A

by SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 04/12/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7c

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ advised his MicroSoft Windows username is \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ email addresses are \_\_\_\_\_@HOTMAIL.COM,  
\_\_\_\_\_@GMAIL.COM, \_\_\_\_\_@YAHOO.COM, and  
\_\_\_\_\_@YAHOO.COM.

When asked whether WEISE ever talked about guns, \_\_\_\_\_  
responded that WEISE talked about guns and Nazi stuff. \_\_\_\_\_  
stated his friend, \_\_\_\_\_ was more into guns than himself.

\_\_\_\_\_ advised \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ advised he does not think \_\_\_\_\_ ever  
communicated with WEISE. \_\_\_\_\_ lives in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ last spoke with \_\_\_\_\_  
four days ago.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ recalled one of WEISE's MSN I/M profiles listed  
his interests as poetry, music, Germany, death and dying, and video  
games. \_\_\_\_\_ believes someone changed the profile after the  
shootings to list his interests as military, high school, and death  
and dying. In another profile, WEISE listed his interests as  
"planning, waiting, hating." WEISE maintained a live journal on  
MSN, and posted poems under "Thoughts of a Dreamer." \_\_\_\_\_ advised  
one of WEISE's favorite quotes was something about Hitler and  
obstacles.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 04/12/2005 , Page 3

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] advised WEISE discussed being blamed for planning a school bombing for April 20, 2004. [REDACTED] thinks WEISE would be proud of having the second most successful school shooting since Columbine. WEISE discussed being on anti-depressants last summer, but did not take them anymore. [REDACTED] thinks WEISE just snapped.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/27/2005

Beginning at 9:04 am on 03/27/2005, [redacted] (Juvenile), date of birth: [redacted] was interviewed in room 616, Classroom C of the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center, Red Lake on the Red Lake Indian Reservation, in the company of his father, [redacted] by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). He was advised of the official identities of the interviewers, and the nature of the interview. He was also advised that he was not under arrest; would not be arrested at the conclusion of the interview; was under no obligation to provide a statement; was free to leave at any time; and was told that the door to the interview room was unlocked.

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] was immediately asked if he had prior knowledge of Jeff's plan to engage in a shooting spree at the Red Lake High School on March 21, 2005. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-Sub 302-~~378~~379 Date dictated 03/27/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] ASAC [redacted] jpe

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 2

b6  
b7C

At the time of the shooting,

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 3

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

He was supposed to return to his next class, [redacted]

[redacted]

When the shooting occurred, he immediately knew it was Jeff Weise. The teachers and other students began to run around [redacted] and into the [redacted] refused

[redacted]

[redacted] saw Jeff pass the [redacted] door and look into the [redacted] It looked like he smiled and waved at [redacted]

[redacted]

He saw [redacted] running in the hall. He did not open the door for [redacted] to run out. He saw him run out and [redacted] went and opened the door for him and yelled: [redacted] ran into the [redacted]

[redacted] He later told [redacted]

[redacted] After the shooting, [redacted] just walked out of the school. [redacted] when he left.

The .22 pistol which Jeff had used on March 21, 2005

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 4

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted] acknowledged that he was the author of an IM that said [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] acknowledged that he had, in fact, told Jeff that

[redacted]

[redacted] This took place on the Internet.

[redacted] acknowledged that he authored two IMs [redacted]

[redacted]

He also acknowledged authoring: [redacted]

[redacted]

When asked if [redacted] responded that he didn't know but perhaps Jeff had told him with all those others in IM chat with him. [redacted] did not recall any

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 5

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted] parents do not have any guns in the house. [redacted] uncle has some shotguns.

According to [redacted] was just a jerk at the high school.

[redacted]

At this point in the interview SA [redacted] prepared to read another IM out loud, one concerning [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] On

March 21, 2005, [redacted] was looking forward to the end of the day. He and [redacted] had planned to go to [redacted] It was all a situation which had gotten out of hand.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 6

b6  
b7c

When asked how  feels about Jeff now, he replied that he just feels sad that Jeff is gone.  claimed that he

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 7

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

At this point in the interview, 11:08 am, [redacted] was called out of the room. [redacted] took that opportunity for relief, and returned at 11:16 am. At that point, [redacted] advised

[redacted]

At 11:25 am, Assistant Special Agent in Charge (ASAC) [redacted] entered the interview room at the request of [redacted] and the interview continued.

[redacted] advised that March 21st was just an ordinary day. He reiterated that [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 8

b6  
b7C  
b3

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 9

b6  
b7C  
b3

At this point in the interview, at approximately 11:50 am, ASAC  left the interview room.

had no knowledge that

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 10

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] because Jeff had talked about getting a summer job.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 11

b6  
b7C  
b3

approached About two or three weeks prior to March 21, 2005.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 12

b6  
b7C  
b3

At this point in the interview SA  left the interview again and SA  continued the interview.

In response to an inquiry concerning the point when

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 13

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

At 2:00 pm, SA [redacted] arrived in the interview room and joined in questioning [redacted]

About two months ago, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

SA [redacted] showed [redacted]

[redacted]



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of  (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 14

b6  
b7C

At this point in the interview, 2:05 pm,  father came in.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 15

b6  
b7C  
b3

[redacted]

[redacted]

At this point in the interview, at 2:22 pm, [redacted] reentered the interview room. SA [redacted] left the interview room at 2:25 pm in the company of [redacted] SA [redacted] continued by himself.

[redacted]

At this point in the interview, at approximately 2:45 pm, SA [redacted] entered the interview room briefly to advise SA [redacted] to cease the interview of [redacted] remained in the interview room in the company of SA [redacted]

At 3:14 pm, SA [redacted] returned to the interview room.

[redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted] (Juvenile) , On 03/27/2005 , Page 16

b6  
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted] was then allowed to visit with his father. [redacted]

[redacted]

At 4:20 pm, [redacted]

[redacted]

On 03/31/2005, SA [redacted] conducted the following investigation in Minneapolis, MN in regards to a FD-71 received on 03/29/2005 at the Red Lake Command Post. The complainant [redacted] indicated that [redacted] had information regarding the Red Lake High School shooting incident.

b6  
b7c

On 03/31/2005, writer attempted to contact [redacted] through her supervisor, [redacted] at the only telephone number provided, [redacted] was not in the office, but the secretary provided [redacted] telephone extension. Writer called the number and left a message. NEGATIVE CONTACT

On 04/05/2005 and 04/07/2005, writer attempted to contact [redacted] through the same telephone number, leaving a message each time. On 04/07/2005, [redacted] phoned the Minneapolis FBI office and left a message requesting a meeting on 04/08/2005. On 04/07/2005, writer telephoned back, unable to reach [redacted]. A message was left agreeing to the meeting on 04/08/2005 at 8:45am. On 04/08/2005, [redacted] did not make the arranged meeting. NEGATIVE CONTACT

On 04/08/2005, writer again contacted [redacted]. Another meeting has been set for 04/11/2005 at 9:00am at the Bureau of Indian Affairs Office with both [redacted] and her daughter, [redacted].

098jjw02.insert

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/11/2005

[redacted] was contacted at his place of residence on [redacted]

b6  
b7c

[redacted] He was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the nature of the contact. Following same, he gave written consent for the interviewers to open and search his Red Lake High School locker, Number [redacted]

Following same, the interviewers proceeded to Red Lake High School and located said locker. It was unlocked by [redacted] at 9:45 am. The locker was photographed and then searched. No seizures were made and the locker was closed and relocked.

The Consent to Search form and an inventory of what was observed in the locker is contained in the 1A portion of this file.

Investigation on 04/09/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-381 Date dictated 04/11/2005

by BIA [redacted] SA [redacted] Sr [redacted] pe [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] male, Indian, born on [redacted] [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] is in the 10th Grade and currently attends high school in [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] is acquainted with JEFF WEISE, who he has known for approximately three years. WEISE was close friends with [redacted] [redacted] who attends Red Lake High School. [redacted] met WEISE through [redacted] several years ago. He described [redacted] [redacted] also stated [redacted] also knows JEFF WEISE.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/22/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 -302-382 Date dictated 03/29/2005

by SA [redacted] SA [redacted] TJB:kcu <sup>528</sup>

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/22/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Agents asked  if his sister,  or her friends,  knew WEISE.  did not believe they knew WEISE.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/28/2005

On 03/21/2005, FBI Minneapolis Evidence Response Team (ERT) was requested to travel to Red Lake Indian Reservation near Bemidji, Minnesota to process a crime scene relating to a school shooting incident at the Reservation High School. Members of the team who responded included Team Leader SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] and Photographer [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] also assisted in certain aspects of the processing of the scene.

b6  
b7c

Minneapolis ERT arrived at Red Lake Senior High School (RLSHS) at approximately 12:10 a.m. on 03/22/2005. Upon arrival, Minneapolis FBI SWAT was completing a safety clear of the building. Upon completion, Minneapolis SWAT turned control of the building over to Minneapolis ERT at approximately 12:25 a.m. Minneapolis ERT stayed on scene until approximately 2:10 a.m. becoming familiar with the scene and planning the processing of the scene. The scene consisted generally of a vehicle, multiple school hallways and classrooms and a limited area of the exterior school grounds. The bodies of the victims had been removed by medical and law enforcement personnel before Minneapolis ERT arrived and evidence number cards had been placed next to certain items of possible evidence by local law enforcement officials.

Minneapolis ERT returned to the scene later on the morning of the 22nd at approximately 9:15 a.m. Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Crime Scene personnel arrived at the scene shortly after. Minneapolis Team Leader coordinated with BCA Team leader [REDACTED] and determined that the school would be broken down into smaller scenes and that the scenes would be divided between FBI and BCA for processing. The school was broken down into scenes A-Q. FBI processed scenes A, B, D, E, F, K, L, M, N, O, P, and Q. BCA processed scenes C, G, H, I and J. The scene locations are noted on a school map which is located in the 1A section of this file. BCA arranged with the State Patrol to get aerial photographs of the school.

ERT and BCA then processed the scene throughout 03/22-25/2005. Processing included but was not limited to photography, videography, blood swabbing, sketching and collection of evidence. Three guns were found during the search to include a 22 caliber

Investigation on 03/22-25/2005 at Red Lake Senior High School

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-383 Date dictated 03/28/2005

by [REDACTED]



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/22-25/2005 Page 2

handgun, a 12 gauge shotgun and a 40 caliber handgun. Collected items were packaged, labeled and brought back to the Minneapolis FBI office to be placed into evidence. As firearms evidence was collected, duct tape was placed on the collection spot and labeled with what had been collected at the spot. Computer hard drives containing digital video from the school's surveillance cameras were also seized with the assistance of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Further details of the scene processing are contained in the administrative logs prepared by the Team Leader. These logs are being maintained in the 1A section of this file.

BCA Team Leader [REDACTED] turned over to FBI Team Leader [REDACTED] all evidence the BCA had collected at the school as well as evidence it had collected while processing the subject's grandfather's home. This evidence was also transported to the Minneapolis FBI office to be placed into evidence.

FBI Laboratory components were contacted through ERTU at FBIHQ. Members of the Firearms and Toolmarks Unit, IPGU and Photo Operations arrived on scene 03/23/2005 and 03/24/2005 and stayed on scene until 03/25/2005.

On 03/25/2005, SA [REDACTED] was informed that the school library should be sketched and items on and near tables be looked at. SA [REDACTED] drew a not to scale sketch of the room for investigator's use. IPGU created a more detailed sketch of the library. Items on and around library desks and tables were searched by SAs [REDACTED].

Minneapolis ERT and the Laboratory Components completed the processing of the school early in the evening of 03/25/2005 and control of the building was given to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

b6  
b7c

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] American Indian female, Date of Birth (DOB) [redacted] was interviewed at her residence in Red Lake, Minnesota on Wednesday, March 23, 2005. [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

On Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] (ph) [redacted] class when she heard gunshots. Within moments, JEFF WEISE appeared at the doorway to the classroom with a handgun and randomly fired shots into the room. [redacted] As WEISE moved on down the hallway, [redacted] and the other students in the classroom fled to [redacted] (ph) classroom. There she saw [redacted] After a few minutes, the students evacuated the room in an attempt to exit the school. [redacted] helped [redacted] During the escape, she heard bullets hitting the concrete walls around her.

[redacted]  
[redacted] WEISE was very interested in drawing and would often draw pictures of people killing other people in his notebooks. The last time she saw him in school, before the shooting, [redacted]  
[redacted]

Based on how WEISE acted, [redacted] felt that he was extremely depressed. [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/23/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-202-304 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_  
by SA [redacted] gws/jwl  
SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/23/2005, Page 2

noted that WEISE was not a loner nor picked on at school. He was the type of person that if someone had a problem with him, he was always confront the issue to try and fix it right away. WEISE had several good friends.  indicated that his closest friends were  and that she and

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] American Indian female, Date of Birth (DOB) [redacted] was interviewed at her residence in [redacted] on Wednesday, March 23, 2005. [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

On Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in the [redacted] when she heard shots coming from the hallway. Soon after she heard the shots, JEFFREY WEISE walked by the [redacted] door with a gun in his hand. After seeing WEISE with the gun, [redacted] and other students ran to [redacted] office. She did not see any shots fired.

[redacted] has seen WEISE several times while visiting [redacted] (ph). The last time she visited [redacted] (ph) was about a year and a half ago in the summer. Usually, WEISE would be sitting around watching television.

[redacted]



Investigation on 03/23/05 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-385 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_

by SA [redacted] gws/nwl SA [redacted] /km/Ketcher

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] male, Indian, born on [redacted] mailing address [redacted] telephone number [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] stated he is currently in the eleventh grade at Red Lake High School. He was at school on Monday, March 21, 2005, during the time of the shooting. At approximately 2:07 p.m., he recalls being inside the [redacted] room at the high school, when he heard two gunshots. The counselor in the room told all the students to get down. Then he heard another five more gunshots. He recalls [redacted] (phonetic) calling 911 on her cell phone. The next thing he recalls hearing was the police yelling, "Drop your gun!" Approximately ten minutes later, one of the counselors told the students to leave the school.

[redacted] stated he never saw who was doing the shooting. [redacted] stated he is familiar with Jeff Weise, but that he did not attend class with him. He recalls Jeff Weise talking with [redacted] while in school.

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-386 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] TJB:meb *TJB*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] male, Indian, born [redacted] residing [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] provided the following information after being advised as to the identities of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] He described Weise as being someone that dressed in the Gothic style clothes. [redacted]

[redacted] stated that Weise was not accepted by others and was being labeled as a Gothic guy.

[redacted] believes people should not be labeled for the way they dress or the music they listen to.

[redacted] recalls that Weise was taking an antidepressant drug called Prozac. He recalls hearing that Weise [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 3/23/2005 at [redacted] MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-307 Date dictated 3/29/2005

by SA [redacted] JB:meb *JTB*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 3/23/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] Juvenile Chippewa Female, date of birth [redacted] parent [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the Victim Witness Specialist and the nature of the interview. [redacted] thereafter, voluntarily provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] was interviewed with regard to her knowledge of the Red Lake High School shooting which occurred on March 21, 2005. [redacted] is a 12th Grade Student at Red Lake High School. [redacted] was at school for a few hours on the morning of the shooting. However, [redacted]

[redacted]

When the shooting began [redacted] was in [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] recalls that approximately 5 minutes to 3 in the afternoon she heard what she termed as loud and unusual noises outside the classroom. Shortly after [redacted] heard the loud noises, the fire alarm for the high school began to ring.

After the fire alarm began to ring, [redacted] told the students it was time to go and evacuated the students from the class room and the high school building. [redacted] was at a building across the road from the high school [redacted]

[redacted] after the evacuation. At that point, [redacted] began [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota

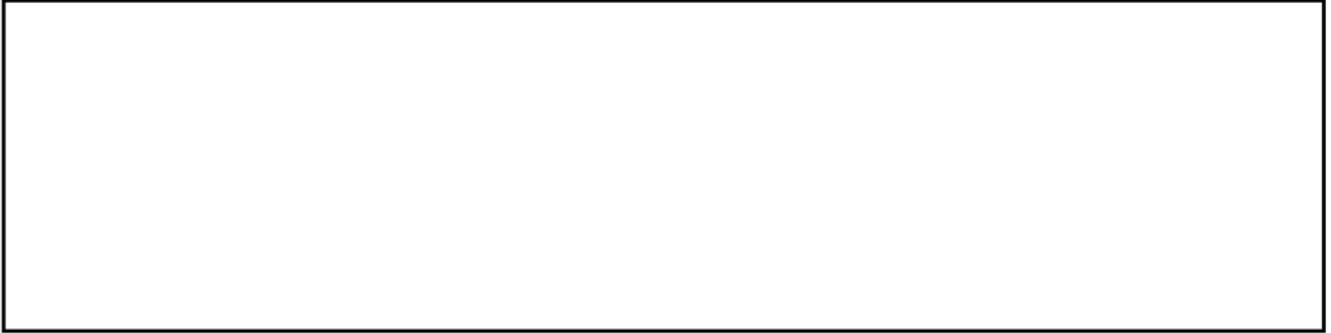
File # 198A-MP-66145-202-388 Date dictated 03/30/2005  
by SA [redacted] VICTIM WITNESS SPECIALIST [redacted]  
SA [redacted] GEM:kcu



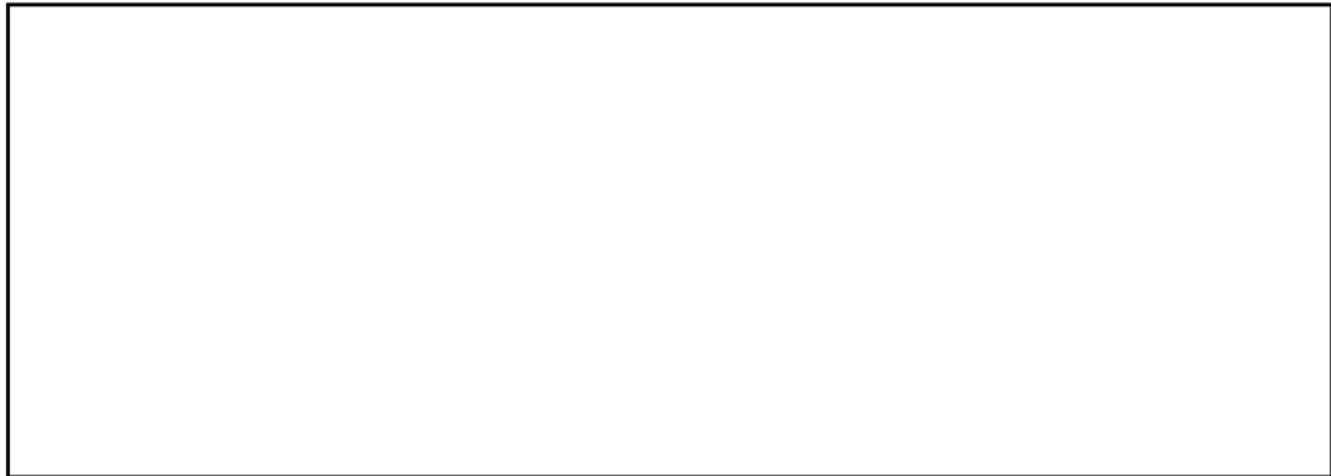
198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/24/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C



approximately one month ago communicated with WEISE by computer by using a hotmail account. Over the past year, most of  conversations with WEISE were in person and at school.



Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out  
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 05/27/05 Time: 12:11

Case ID: 198A-MP-66145-302 Serial: 389

Description of Document:

Type : FD302  
Date : 03/24/05  
To : MINNEAPOLIS  
From : MINNEAPOLIS  
Topic:

b6  
b7c

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

redone

Employee:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/29/2005

[redacted] American Indian female, Date of Birth [redacted] (DOB) [redacted] was interviewed at her residence in [redacted] [redacted] on Wednesday, March 24, 2005. After [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview, she provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C

On Monday, March 21, 2005, [redacted] was in [redacted] [redacted] class when she heard gunshots from outside the classroom. One of the bullets fired, [redacted] [redacted] Soon after, JEFFREY WEISE walked by and entered the classroom next door and began to shoot. [redacted] and the rest of her classmates ran to safety.

[redacted] did not know WEISE personally but saw him walking in the halls at school. He dressed like a goth and generally hung around with people who dressed the same.

[redacted] has a friend, [redacted] and may have information regarding the shooting.

Investigation on 03/24/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-300 Date dictated \_\_\_\_\_  
by SA [redacted] gws/swj  
SA [redacted] km kww

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
Social Security Account Number [redacted] telephone number [redacted]  
[redacted] who resides at [redacted]  
was interviewed at her residence. After being advised of the  
identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the  
interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] has been a teacher at Red Lake High School for  
[redacted]

[redacted] a Red lake High school  
Student, was scheduled to attend [redacted] seventh period [redacted]  
[redacted] class this year. Earlier this year [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] began her class in her  
classroom. [redacted]  
[redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-300-391 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/25/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] heard two shots, which she identified as being fired from a shotgun, stood up from her desk, and looked into the hallway. [REDACTED] saw JEFF WEISE (WEISE) in the hallway, at the corner near the school entrance, standing near and looking at the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] and began walking down the hallway in her direction. WEISE was approximately fifteen feet from [REDACTED] when she saw him near the hallway corner. Two students, not from the group of five students she brought to the [REDACTED] room, fled from the room through the back door.

[REDACTED] closed and locked the door between the computer room and the main hallway, and estimated WEISE was approximately ten to twelve feet from the door when she locked it. [REDACTED] locked the door from the [REDACTED] to the main hallway at the same time [REDACTED] locked the door from [REDACTED] room to the main hallway.

[REDACTED] moved near the door between the [REDACTED] room and the connecting hallway to the [REDACTED] and began ushering students from the [REDACTED] into the [REDACTED] room. While ushering students from the [REDACTED] into the [REDACTED] room [REDACTED] saw [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/25/2005, Page 3

\_\_\_\_\_ in the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ remembers the following students entering the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ during the lock down:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ and a group of ninth grade girls. One of the  
 ninth grade girls was \_\_\_\_\_ was not sure,  
 but thought that \_\_\_\_\_ may have entered the \_\_\_\_\_ room from  
 the \_\_\_\_\_ during the lock down.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

\_\_\_\_\_ closed the door from the \_\_\_\_\_ room to the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ believing it more important to protect the students in lock  
 down \_\_\_\_\_ WEISE was near the  
 doors and \_\_\_\_\_ believed \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ "locked down" the students, twenty-three  
 in total, in a small room in between the \_\_\_\_\_ room.  
 From a window in that room which looks into the \_\_\_\_\_ saw

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ later learned from conversations with \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 03/25/2005, Page 4

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

had WEISE, who she thought was very polite and respectful, as a student in her   
 WEISE had begun the quarter late because of personal problems at home, but arrived to class a few minutes early on his first day. WEISE sat down in the second row of seats near the classroom door. Shortly after WEISE sat down another student,   
, sat down close to WEISE. WEISE said,

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/25/2005, Page 5

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] was unaware of any interactions between WEISE and NEVA ROGERS prior to the day of the shooting.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] Federal Bureau of Investigation.



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/31/2005

[redacted] date of birth [redacted]  
[redacted] Social Security Account Number [redacted]  
telephone number [redacted] was interviewed at the Red Lake  
Police Department, Red Lake, Minnesota, Red Lake Indian  
Reservation. After being advised of the identity of the  
interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted]  
provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] has taught at Red Lake High School for [redacted]  
years. Currently, [redacted] teaches a [redacted] during  
the sixth period which begins at approximately 1:28pm and ends at  
approximately 2:14pm, which [redacted]

[redacted] did not  
remember if [redacted] attended class on March 21, 2005,

[redacted]

[redacted] however, does maintain attendance on  
the desktop computer in his classroom. He believed he used it to  
take attendance on March 21, 2005, and it would identify if  
[redacted] attended class that day

[redacted] class had approximately fifteen  
students in attendance on March 21, 2005. Typically, [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] All classroom computers have a generic  
username and password provided by the school; students do not have  
individual usernames and passwords assigned to them.

[redacted]

Investigation on 03/25/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-392 Date dictated 03/31/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

*II [signature]*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 03/25/2005 , Page

2

b3  
b6  
b7C

[Redacted]

[Redacted] teaches a [Redacted] class which JEFF WEISE (WEISE) was scheduled to attend. WEISE often drew pictures involving World War II German soldiers. [Redacted]

[Redacted]

WEISE'S attendance to [Redacted] class was sporadic.

[Redacted] taught [Redacted] during the first semester of this year, a class which WEISE was scheduled to attend. WEISE'S attendance to [Redacted] class was low.

[Redacted]

[Redacted] could recall no interaction, prior to the shooting, between NEVA ROGERS (ROGERS) and WEISE.

When the shooting started during seventh period [Redacted] was [Redacted]

[Redacted] When he heard the shooting he immediately went to the [Redacted] within his classroom and locked himself inside. [Redacted] did not see WEISE during the shooting.

A sketch of his classroom was provided to the Federal Bureau of Investigation by [Redacted] detailing the most common locations where [Redacted] sat during second semester sixth period [Redacted] The sketch is included with this report in a 1-A envelope.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 03/27/2005

On March 27, 2005, [redacted] Indian male juvenile, previously identified by the FBI provided a statement to the interviewing agents. The statement was written by SA [redacted]. The following is a typewritten transcription of the statement:

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

I [redacted] date of birth [redacted] give the following statement freely, voluntarily and without coercion on March 27, 2005 at approximately 2:20pm.

I [redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Approximately two weeks ago after school, I was at my home and on the internet MSN Messenger. I use the screen name [redacted]. While on the internet MSN Messenger, I was contacted by [redacted]

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-393 Date dictated 03/27/2005

by SA [redacted]  
SA [redacted]

:pjc  
[initials]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of \_\_\_\_\_, On 03/27/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

Approximately a couple days later, [Redacted]

[Redacted]

At no time did I ever participate in the planning for the school shooting which took place at the Red Lake Indian Reservation on March 21, 2005. I have never been asked by Jeff Weise or anyone else to assist in or participate with the shooting incident. I have never attempted to supply any weapons, or anything else in support of the shooting incident which took place on March 21, 2005 or any other time.

On March 21, 2005, I was in [Redacted] class at the Red Lake Highschool. [Redacted] teaches [Redacted]

[Redacted]

This statement is made up of five (5) handwritten pages. This statement is made voluntarily, without any promises and without coercion. I have read this statement, and it is true and accurate. I am not under the influence of any drugs, alcohol or medication.

"/s/ [Redacted]

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

A joint-agency search team arrived at the [REDACTED]

b6  
b7c

[REDACTED] The team was in possession of a search warrant for the [REDACTED] home issued by United States Magistrate Raymond L. Erickson, District of Minnesota, Duluth, Minnesota. The team consisted of the following personnel:

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) Special Agents (SAs) [REDACTED] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) SAs [REDACTED] BIA Acting Director (AD) Brent LeRocque; BIA Assistant Special Agent in Charge (ASAC) [REDACTED] Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (BATFE) SA [REDACTED] and BIA Police Officer [REDACTED]

Arrival was made at the [REDACTED] residence at approximately 8:05 am. AD LeRocque knocked on the door and shortly thereafter [REDACTED] appeared at the door. He excused himself to dress and then reappeared. He permitted AD LeRocque, ASAC [REDACTED] and SAs [REDACTED] to enter the residence.

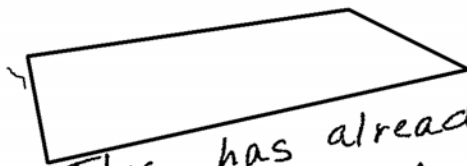
Inside were observed [REDACTED] with a young boy. SA [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] sat at the kitchen table and SA [REDACTED] allowed [REDACTED]

Jeff Weise, recovered from Weise's computer by FBI forensic specialists. [REDACTED] in response to a request from SA [REDACTED] then authorized SA [REDACTED] to take [REDACTED] computer, which was located in a separate room. [REDACTED] executed an FD-26 (Consent to Search) and a FD-941 (Consent to Search Computer). At that point, SAs [REDACTED] entered the [REDACTED] home and were led by [REDACTED] to a rear room where the following items were seized:

Image CPU tower, Serial No. ECDG020416; Paul BunyanNet Modem, S/N 512322-001-00; Acerview 76e monitor, S/N 9172402001; Intel D85Perl computer motherboard; computer mouse, bearing number M01577331; Set of computer speakers with AVS 300 "Woofers;" dark grey computer keyboard; computer cables; Compact Disc (CD) - "Santa's Top 10 Favorites;" CD - HP Deskjet Printer 3802; Memorex

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at Red Lake, MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-202-394 Date dictated 04/12/2005

by SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] :jpe



This has already  
been uploaded in  
its correct form,  
so don't upload it  
again. Tks, E

b6  
b7c

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED]

, On 03/27/2005 , Page 2

b6  
b7c

CD-R - "Slots from Bally Gaming;" Memorex CD-R, untitled; CD - "Call For Duty," Number 2 with box; empty CD box; CD - Paul BunyanNet Internet; LG CD recording software; CD - CyberLink Power DVD; Hyper Media CD-R, untitled with gift tag; CD - "Reel Deal Slots;" Webrool Window Washer software package; CD - Windows 98 GxXTK8-7M96R-3XHJF-67330-2CDXD.

Mr. [REDACTED] agreed to allow his son [REDACTED] to be questioned at the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center. He advised

[REDACTED]

The remainder of the investigative team departed the [REDACTED] residence at approximately 8:30 am. A receipt for the items seized was provided to [REDACTED] later in the day at the Juvenile Detention Center. As a result of [REDACTED] [REDACTED] permission to take the above items, the search warrant for the residence was not executed and was subsequently returned to the United States District Court in Duluth.

- 1 -

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/01/2005

[redacted] who resides near [redacted] in [redacted] was interviewed at his residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview [redacted] provided the following information:

b3  
b6  
b7c

[redacted] who identified herself as the grandmother of [redacted], identified the Dell Dimension 4400 computer with serial number F8WG11 as the computer used by [redacted] said [redacted] had used the computer that morning, even though she was not supposed to use the computer

[redacted] identified [redacted] as the owner of the computer. Writer requested [redacted] ask [redacted] to sign a form FD-26 and FD-941, authorizing the Federal Bureau of Investigation to search the computer.

[redacted] said [redacted] did not feel comfortable signing anything because she was upset about [redacted] and that [redacted] had told [redacted] to tell [redacted] that he should sign the forms because he owned it as much as she did. [redacted] explained the computer was purchased "halvsies" by [redacted]. Writer requested [redacted] sign the form FD-26 and FD-941. [redacted] signed the form FD-26 and FD-941.

A copy of the receipt was left with [redacted] and the FD-26 and FD-941 signed by [redacted] are attached to this document in a 1A.

Investigation on 03/27/2005 at [redacted] MinnesotaFile # 198A-MP-66145-302-393 Date dictated 04/01/2005by SA [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/04/2005

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] social security number [redacted] telephone number [redacted] was interviewed in an inner office of the Red Lake Juvenile Detention Center on Highway 1, Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] was previously interviewed by Special Agent [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Also present for this interview were Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). After being advised of the nature of this interview and the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] at the Red Lake High School. [redacted] normal work hours were from 8:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/03/2005 at Red Lake, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-202-396 Date dictated 04/04/2005

by SA [redacted] (BIA)

198A-MP-66145

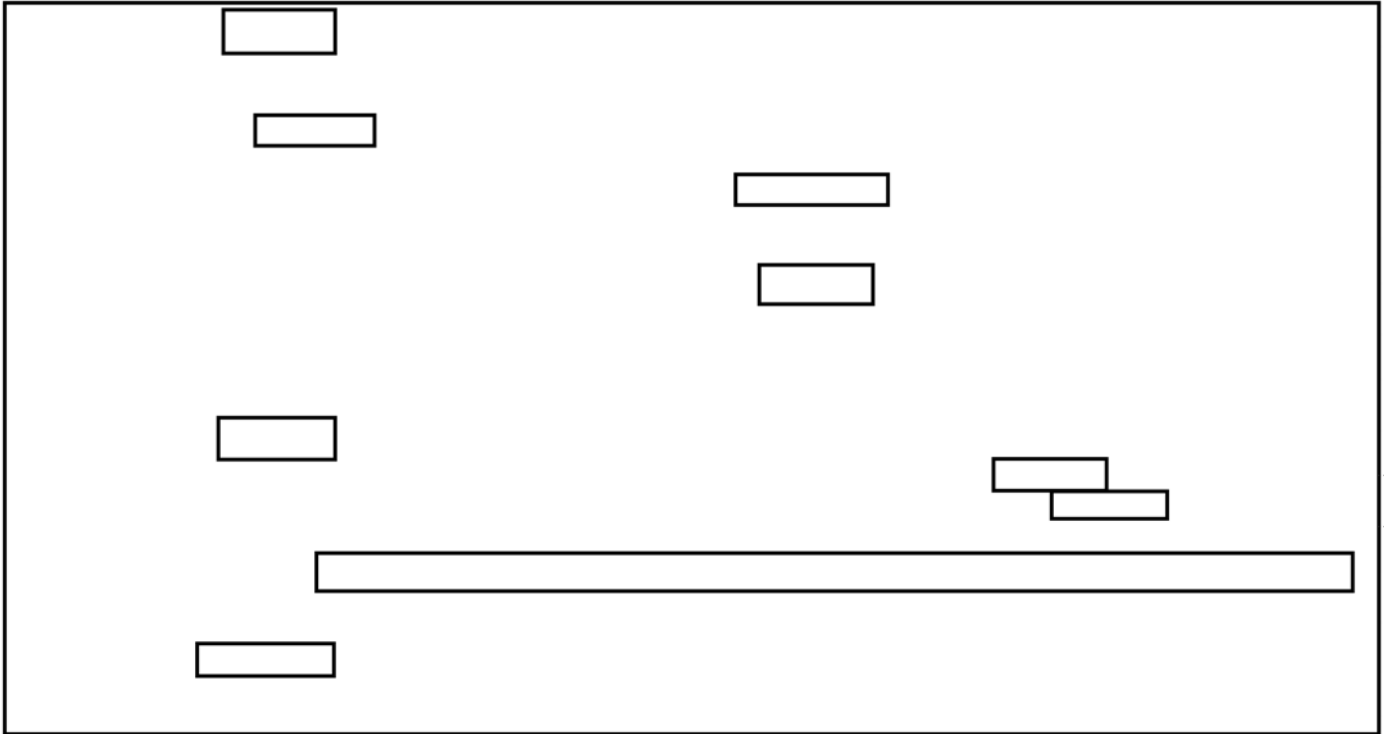
Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 04/03/2005

, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D



[Redacted]

[Redacted] sketched her path of travel on a map of the school. The map was placed in a FD 340 and will be maintained in a 1-A subfile of this case.)

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 04/03/2005, Page 3

b6  
b7C  
b7D

As [redacted] exited the middle school she started looking for her cell phone to call the police. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] attempted to call the Red Lake Police Department four times without any answer. [redacted] panicked when the calls wouldn't go through. [redacted] thought that perhaps something had happened at the police station, similar to what was happening at the school. [redacted] then called 911 on her cell phone. The dispatcher put her through to the Red Lake Police Department.

[redacted]

[redacted] advised that [redacted] a Red Lake teacher, came up to her after the shooting, while she was outside the high school, and told her that [redacted]

[redacted]

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was told by [redacted] that the phone at the front security desk was not working. [redacted] advised they started having problems with the phone on Friday, March 18, 2005. The problem was reported to the office at the school on Friday.

[redacted] advised that [redacted] advised on March 21, 2005, shortly after the shooting incident, [redacted] went up to the front door to [redacted]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/03/2005, Page 4

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

check on her.  then saw the police car and thought the police was already there helping.

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 04/03/2005, Page 5

talk to her and asked how  believed WEISE was picked on by other kids because he was different.

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 04/03/2005

, Page 6

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted] denied any prior knowledge of the shooting incident at Red Lake High School. [Redacted] stated she had hadn't heard any rumors at school, home, or in the community regarding a possible shooting at the school. [Redacted] advised that a couple of months ago there had been a previous lock down, when [Redacted]

[Redacted]

198A-MP-66145

LN:ln

1

On 4/4/2005, the following investigation was conducted  
by [redacted] at St. Paul, Minnesota:

b6  
b7c

At the request of SSA [redacted] the  
fingerprints of Jeffrey Weise (deceased) were obtained from the  
Ramsey County Coroner's Office, St. Paul, Minnesota. Forensic  
Technician [redacted] provided SA [redacted] with the prints.  
On instant date, the prints were transported to Minneapolis  
Division, Squad 6.

198A-MP-66145-302-397

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/15/2005

On 4/11/05 Special Agent (SA) [redacted] received the medical records of [redacted] date of birth [redacted] and of [redacted], date of birth [redacted] from [redacted] MeritCare Hospital, Fargo, ND. [redacted] advised the records are from 3/21/05 to 4/5/05.

b3  
b6  
b7C

The records have been placed into the 1C section of the file.

It should be noted [redacted] only authorized the release of information of [redacted] information for the Red Lake School shooting investigation only and prohibited the release of the information to the media.

105rvr10.302

Investigation on 4/11/05 at Fargo, ND

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-398 Date dictated 4/15/05

by [redacted]



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located at his residence at Red Lake, Minnesota. [redacted] was interviewed with [redacted] his aunt, present. (The reference of [redacted] throughout this communication refers to [redacted] [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

On March 21, 2005, [redacted] was home all day with [redacted] [redacted] also known as [redacted] until 2:50 p.m. At that time, they left and drove to the hospital in Red Lake, Minnesota, to deliver some papers to [redacted] uncle. They were in front of the high school at approximately 2:55 p.m. At the school, [redacted] heard a fire alarm and saw kids running out of the school. They had stopped their van at the convenience store and got out of the vehicle. [redacted] also saw cops with guns. When they were at the hospital, both [redacted] went inside.

[redacted] was not with Jeffrey Weise on that day. The last time he had seen Weise was one month before the shooting. [redacted] did not go to school on 3/21/2005. Someone may have said

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/12/2005 at Red Lake, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-399 Date dictated 4/12/2005

by SA [redacted] /emr [signature]  
SA [redacted] [signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/12/2005

b6  
b7c

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was located and interviewed at his residence at [redacted]. [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted] was at Red Lake High School (RLHS) on 3/21/2005, the day of the high school shootings. During the seventh hour, the last hour of the day, [redacted] was in his [redacted] class. [redacted] (phonetic) was the [redacted]. [redacted] was not in class that day. [redacted] never showed up for the seventh hour class. [redacted] had seen him in the hallway that day though. [redacted] Normally, [redacted] thought that because of the [redacted] teacher, [redacted]. There were approximately six others in class that day. [redacted] were two of those present. [redacted] did not know the names of the others. [redacted] hadn't seen Jeffrey Weise in approximately one month.

Investigation on 4/12/2005 at [redacted] Minnesota  
File # 198A-MP-66145-302-400 Date dictated 4/12/2005  
by SA [redacted] SA [redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

[redacted] date of birth, [redacted] was advised of the identities of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] address is [redacted] [redacted] telephone number, [redacted] was present with [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted] The interview was conducted at the office of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA), 3700 N. Norris Court NW, Bemidji, Minnesota.

[redacted] appeared in conjunction with a federal grand jury subpoena. [redacted] compliance with the subpoena. The DNA request on the subpoena was waived. Before beginning the interview, [redacted] was told he was free to leave; he was not under arrest, nor would he be arrested at the conclusion of the interview; he was under no obligation to talk to agents and that agents would not think differently of him if he chose not to speak to agents; and that the door to the room was unlocked. Thereafter, [redacted] provided the following information:

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 4/13/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-401 Date dictated 4/13/2005

by SA [redacted] /emr [signature]  
SA [redacted] BIA [signature]

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of , On 4/13/2005, Page 2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

During the seventh period on 3/21/2005,  was in  heard two "boom" sounds. At first, he did not think it was gunfire. He didn't know what to do. He wanted to go home. He peeked out the  and looked through the two  into the next hallway. He saw Weise pass by. He said something like,  also in

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 4/13/2005

, Page

3

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

and his classmates were finally released at approximately 4:00 PM. Had [Redacted] known that a school shooting was going to happen that day, he would not have gone to school.

[Redacted] has never heard the term "Trench Coat Mafia" or TCM. He knew that Weise and others dressed in the "goth" or black clothing. [Redacted]

[Redacted]

Weise asked if [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

[redacted] DOB: [redacted] address [redacted]  
 [redacted] was interviewed in a conference room at the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension - Bemidji Regional Office, 3700 N. Norris Ct. NW, Bemidji, MN. Also present and contributing to the interview was Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). [redacted] was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents and the purpose of the interview. [redacted] was advised that he was not under arrest, that he did not have to answer any questions, and that he was free to leave the interview at anytime. [redacted] then provided the following information:

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/13/2005 at Bemidji, MN

File # 198A-MP-66145 - 302 - 402 Date dictated 04/13/2005

by SA [redacted] *SLZ*

198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[REDACTED]

, On 04/13/2005, Page 2

b6  
b7C  
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] then advised that he did not wish to answer any more questions and left the interview.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/13/2005

GRAND JURY MATERIAL - DISSEMINATE PURSUANT TO RULE 6(e)

[redacted] juvenile male, date of birth [redacted] address [redacted] was interviewed in a conference room at the Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Bureau of Criminal Apprehension office in Bemidji, Minnesota. Also present at the interview were Special Agent [redacted] Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA); [redacted] mother, [redacted] telephone number [redacted] and [redacted] father, [redacted]

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

At the start of the interview at 12:20 pm, [redacted] was advised that his appearance for the interview was voluntary, that the door to the conference room was closed for privacy only, and that he was free to leave at any time.

[redacted] advised he was in [redacted] class the day of the shooting. [redacted] could hear gunshots and people running. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] and there is not and has never been an Internet connection at his residence.

[redacted]

Investigation on 04/13/2005 at Bemidji, Minnesota

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-403

Date dictated N/A

by SA [redacted] (BIA)



198A-MP-66145

Continuation of FD-302 of

[Redacted]

, On 04/13/2005 , Page

2

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] on March 23, 2005:

b3  
b6  
b7C

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her home in [redacted]. On Monday, March 21, 2005 [redacted] was in school during the morning but before the shooting occurred. She was with her friend [redacted]. [redacted] only knew JEFF WEISE through seeing him at school, but did not talk with him. In the past, WEISE had [redacted]. She had no knowledge of anything related to the school shooting.

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her home in [redacted]. On Monday, March 21, 2005, at the time of the shooting, [redacted] was in school and heard what sounded like gunshots and screaming. Her teacher locked the door to the classroom and after the incident she left the school without incident. She did not know JEFF WEISE other than from seeing him at school. She had no knowledge of anything related to the school shooting.

[redacted] Indian female, date of birth [redacted] was interviewed at her home in [redacted]. On Monday, March 21, 2005, at the time of the shooting, [redacted] was at school in [redacted] class. She heard noises that sounded like gunshots and heard screaming, but did not see anything. She did not know JEFF WEISE other than from seeing him at school. She stayed away from him because he looked scary.

[redacted] Indian male, date of birth [redacted] of [redacted] was interviewed at his current residence. On Monday, March 21, 2005, at the time of the shooting, [redacted] in. At the time of the shooting [redacted] heard gunshots and screaming but did not see anything. His class hid for about 30 minutes and then were moved outside to safety. He did not know WEISE other than from class but noted that he tended to dress goth.

198A-MP-66145  
GWS:gws  
GWS  
gws

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]  
[redacted] at Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota, on March 24, 2005:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] Indian male, date of birth [redacted] of [redacted]  
[redacted] was telephonically interviewed. On Monday, March 21, 2005 [redacted] did not attend school.  
He did not know JEFF WEISE and indicated he was having a tough time dealing with the tragedy  
and requested a counselor call him at home. He was referred to FBI Victim Specialists.

198A MP 66145-302-405

198A-MP-66145  
GWS:gws  
AM  
MWA

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted]  
[redacted] at Red Lake Indian Reservation, Red Lake, Minnesota, on March 25, 2005:

b6  
b7c

[redacted] Indian male, date of birth [redacted] of [redacted]  
[redacted] was interviewed at his current residence. On Monday, March 21, 2005,  
[redacted] did not go to school. He did not know anything about the shooting other than what he  
had heard from others [redacted] knew JEFF WEISE though school, but was not close to him and  
did not notice anything suspicious about him.

198A MP-66145-302-406

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

INDEX

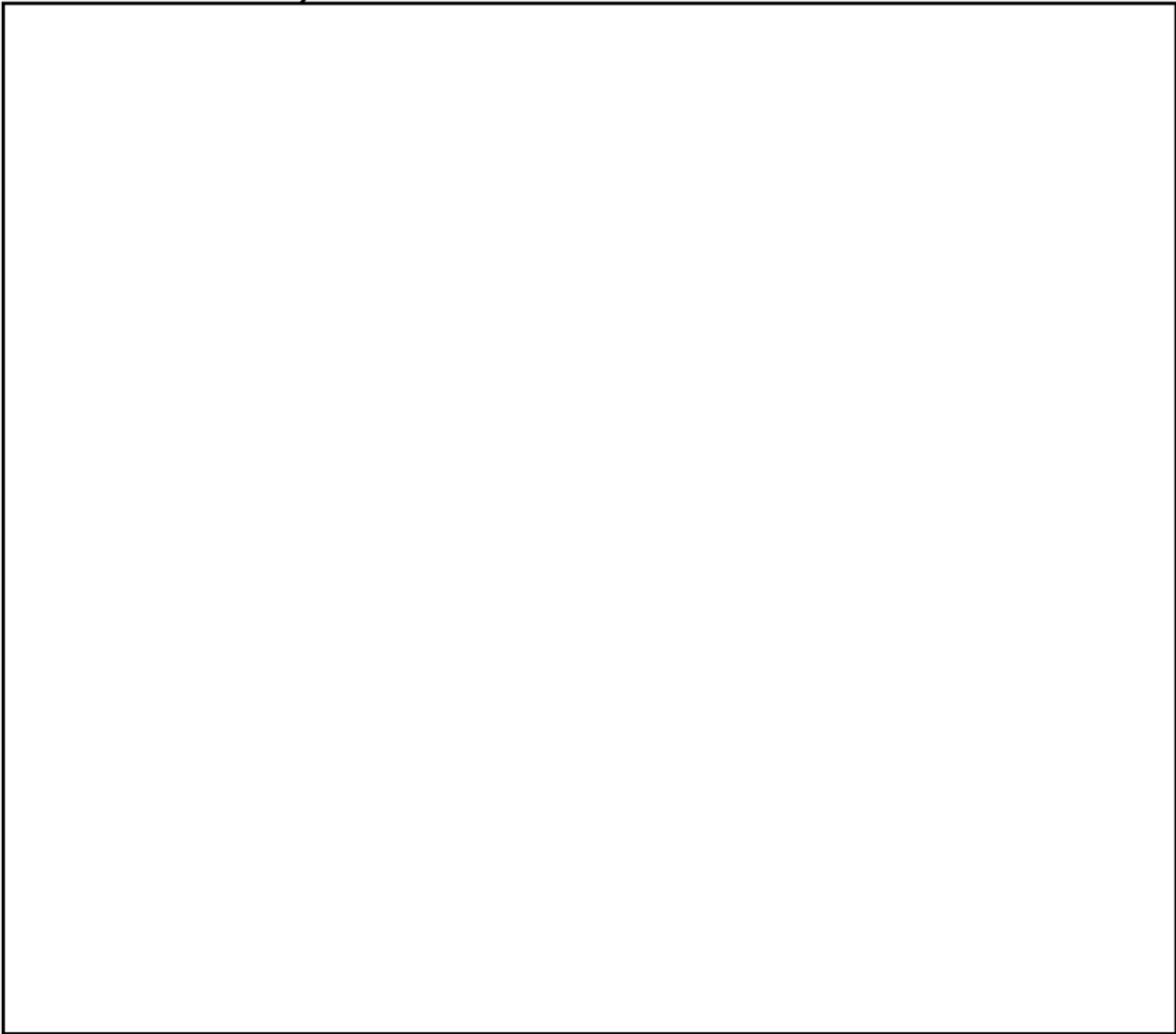
1

*W*  
INITIALS

Date of transcription 04/20/2005

[redacted] Customer Service [redacted]

[redacted] was advised of the identity of the Agent and the nature of the interview.



b6  
b7C  
b7E

Investigation on 04/20/2005 at [redacted]

File # 198A-MP-66145-302-407

by SA [redacted] jpg

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
Date dictated <u>04/20/2005</u>	
<b>APR 28 2005</b>	

*no original came w/ EC ser. 49*

FBI - MINNEAPOLIS

198A-MP-66145  
GWS:gws

57

On 04/18/2005, SA [redacted] conducted a search and review of the website <http://www.abovetopsecret.com> to determine if JEFFREY WEISE, deceased Indian male, Red Lake, Minnesota, Red Lake Indian Reservation, had posted or otherwise communicated through said site any information that would indicate the planning of the shooting of students at Red Lake Highschool on 3/21/2005.

b6  
b7c

SA [redacted] determined that WEISE did make posts to the website, but that none of his posts indicated the planning of the school shooting; nor did they indicate an attempt to acquire guns, bombs, or other instruments that could have been used in a school shooting or in the mass murder of students. The posts that WEISE made to the website were consistent with the nature of the website, which is discussion of supernatural and/or otherwise unexplained phenomena.

198Amp 6645-302 408

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1467091-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 47

Page 22 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 23 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 25 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 27 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 29 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 30 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 32 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 33 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 34 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 35 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 36 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 42 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 43 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 44 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 45 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 46 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 47 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 48 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 49 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 50 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 51 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 52 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 53 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 54 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 55 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 56 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 57 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 58 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 59 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 60 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 61 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 62 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 63 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 64 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 65 ~ b3; b6; b7C;  
Page 68 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 69 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 70 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 71 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 72 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 73 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 74 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 75 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 76 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 77 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 78 ~ b3; b6; b7C; b7E;  
Page 79 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



(Title) \_\_\_\_\_

(File No.) \_\_\_\_\_

Item	Date Filed	To be returned		Disposition
		Yes	No	
1	3-29		✓	fd 597 - Hi 2 tape 3/21/05 by SA [redacted]
2	"		✓	Sketch sec B - see behind
3	"		✓	" Sec E - " "
4	"		✓	" Sec K/P - " "
5	"		✓	" Sec M - " "
6	"		✓	" Sec N - " "
7	"		✓	" Sec Q - " "
8	"		✓	notes - autopsy on 3-22-05 w/d mal
9	"		✓	Autopsy of Alicia White
10	"		✓	Autopsy of Jeffrey Wurst
11	3-30		✓	notes autopsy of Derrick Brun
12	3-31		✓	notes [redacted]
13	"		✓	notes [redacted]
14	3-31		✓	fd 597 map of RLHS
15	"		✓	photocopies of victims of RLHS shooting
16	"		✓	[redacted] for [redacted]

for [redacted] + [redacted] residence

198A mp 66145 1A-5

SEARCHED _____	INDEXED _____
SERIALIZED _____	FILED _____
MAR 28 2005	
FBI - MINNEAPOLIS	

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number 1.98A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 03/22/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By SA

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

b6  
b7C

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of-

FD 597-1 Hi 8 video tape 03/21/2005 by SA

①

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # 198A-MP-66145

On (date) 03/22/2005

- item(s) listed below were:
- Received From
  - Returned To
  - Released To
  - Seized

(Name) SA

(Street Address) \_\_\_\_\_

(City) FBI - Bemidji RA

Description of Item(s): one Hi 8 video tape of crime scene made by SA  on 03/21/2005.

b6  
b7C

Received By:

Received From:

(X)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 03/22/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

(Address)

(City and State)

By  \_\_\_\_\_

b6

b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_

(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

Sketch Section B

ERT - Red Lake Senior High School

2

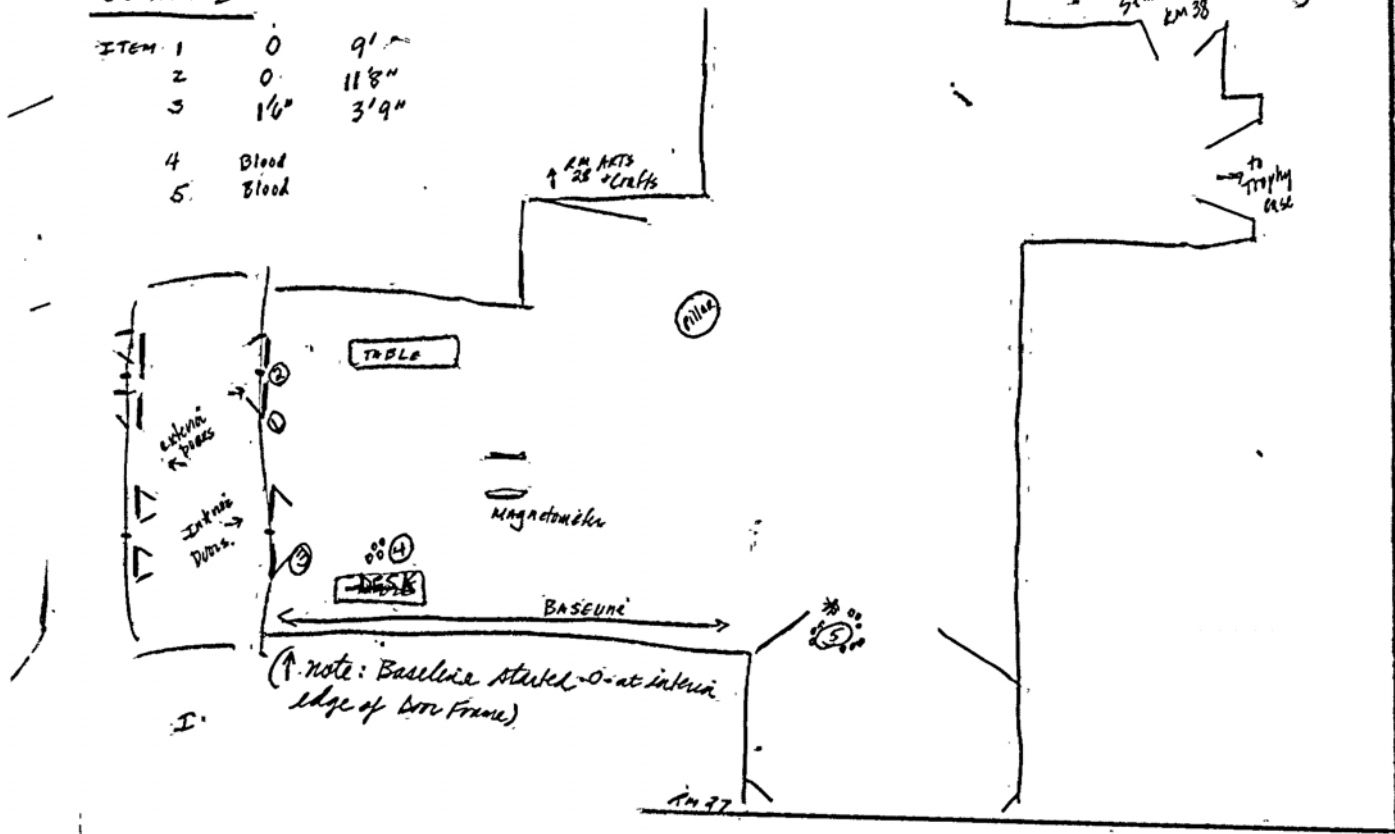
09/22/2005  
11A

(WEST) (MAIN)  
FRONT ENTRANCE

Red Lake  
Senior High School

SECTION B

ITEM 1	0	9' 1"
2	0	11' 8"
3	1/6"	3' 9"
4	Blood	
5	Blood	



(Note: Baseline started 0 at interior edge of door frame)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 03/22/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By  \_\_\_\_\_  
b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

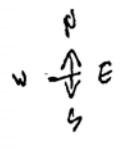
Description:  Original notes re interview of-

Sketch Section E

ERT- Red Lake Senior High School

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 3

NTS 198A-MP-66145  
 03/22/2008  
 SECTION E  
 RED LAKE  
 SENIOR HIGH



corner of pier by classroom to door track nearest school at base of left (facing door looking outside) door frame edge!

Baseline (tape)

79' 5"

(Minus) (width)

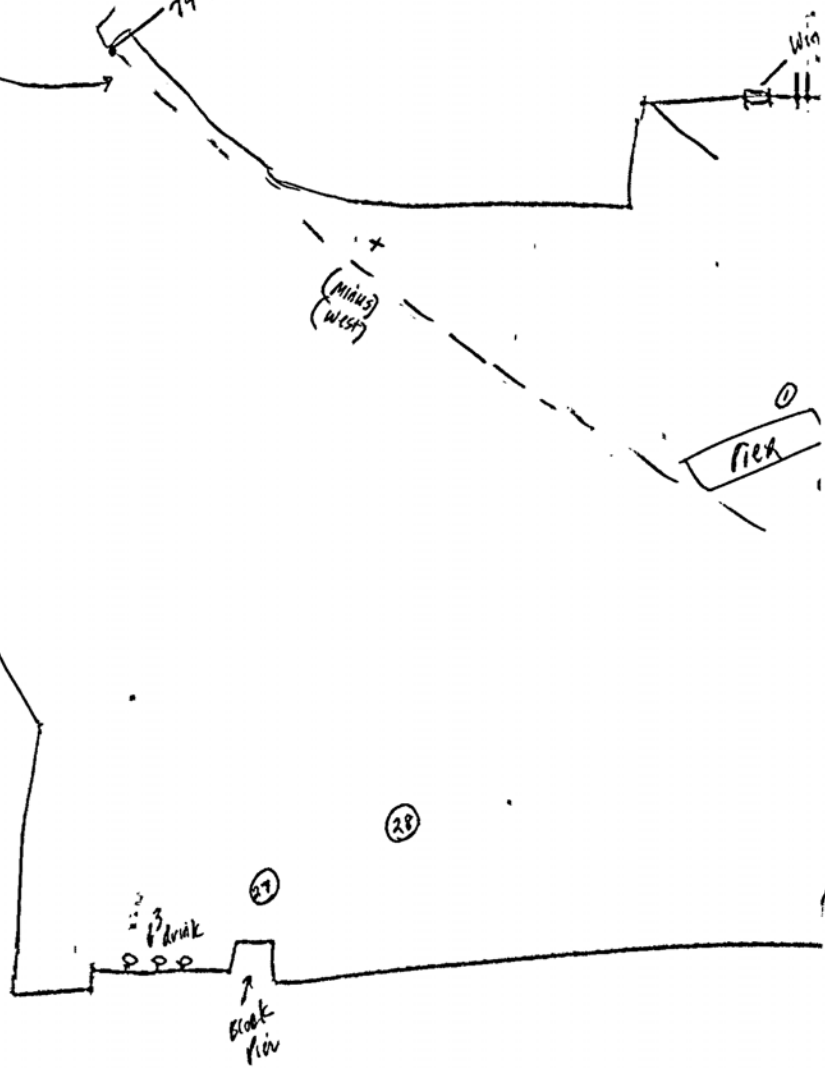
fix

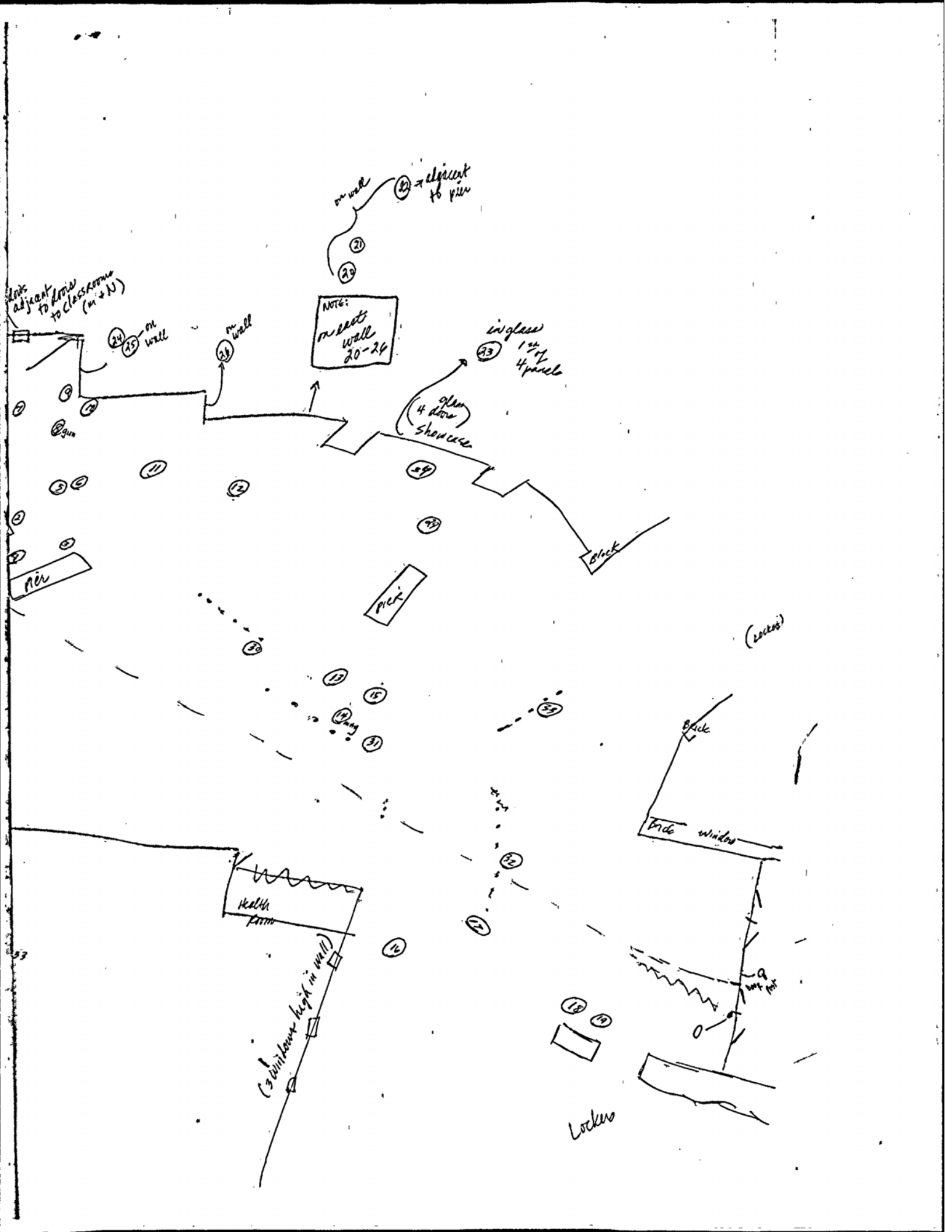
	Base line	Baseline
1	54'10"	7'
2	52'2"	7'7"
3	50'0"	7'5"
4	52'0"	5'3"
5	52'0"	11'11"
6	51'3"	12'7"
7	53'9"	16'8"
8	54'7"	17'10"
9	54'10"	20'2"
10	54'7"	19'7"
11	51'6"	19'0"
12	40'9"	17'7"
13	32'7"	10'5"
14	30'7"	5'1"
15	29'3"	5'5"
16	20'3"	<5'5">
17	12'0"	<1'8">
18	10'6"	<8'7">
19	8'0"	<8'8">
20	40'6"	27'0"
21	40'4"	27'0"
22	39'0"	27'7"
23	37'0"	24'6"
24	55'2"	21'5"
25	55'2"	21'5"
26	49'0"	22'2"

height  
5'7"

	Base line	height
27	50'1"	<10'11">
28	46'6"	<7'3">
29	28'8"	21'11"
30	33'0"	26'6"

Block  
 30 31, 32







File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 03/23/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By  \_\_\_\_\_  
b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

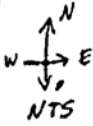
Description:  Original notes re interview of-

Sketch sections K & P

ERT - Red Lake Senior High School

4

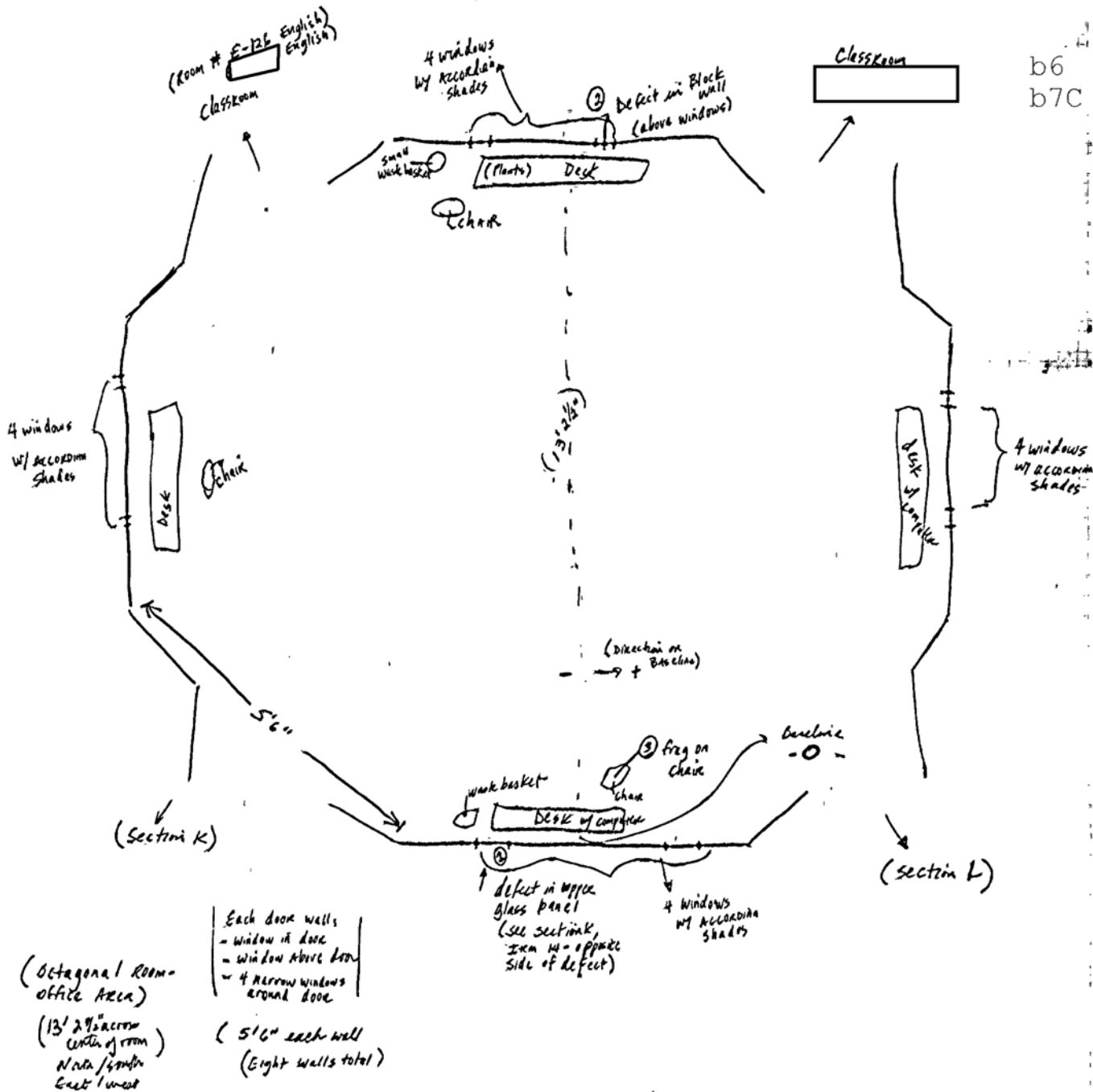
03/23/2005  
PRD



(Section P)

	Baseline (x)	1/4 Baseline (y)	Height (z)
1	<6"0">	<9 1/2">	8'5 1/2"
2	13'2 1/2"	5"	10'9 1/2"
3	3'2"	2'1 1/2"	1'4 1/2"

(# 1 defect in glass: <6"> inset from 0 (win) on baseline, windows set into block wall)



b6  
b7C

(Octagonal Room - Office Area)  
(13'2 1/2" across width of room)  
North/South East/West

Each door wall:  
- window in door  
- window above door  
- 4 narrow windows around door  
  
(5'6" each wall (Eight walls total))

defect in upper glass panel (see section K, item 1 - opposite side of defect)  
4 windows w/ accordion shades

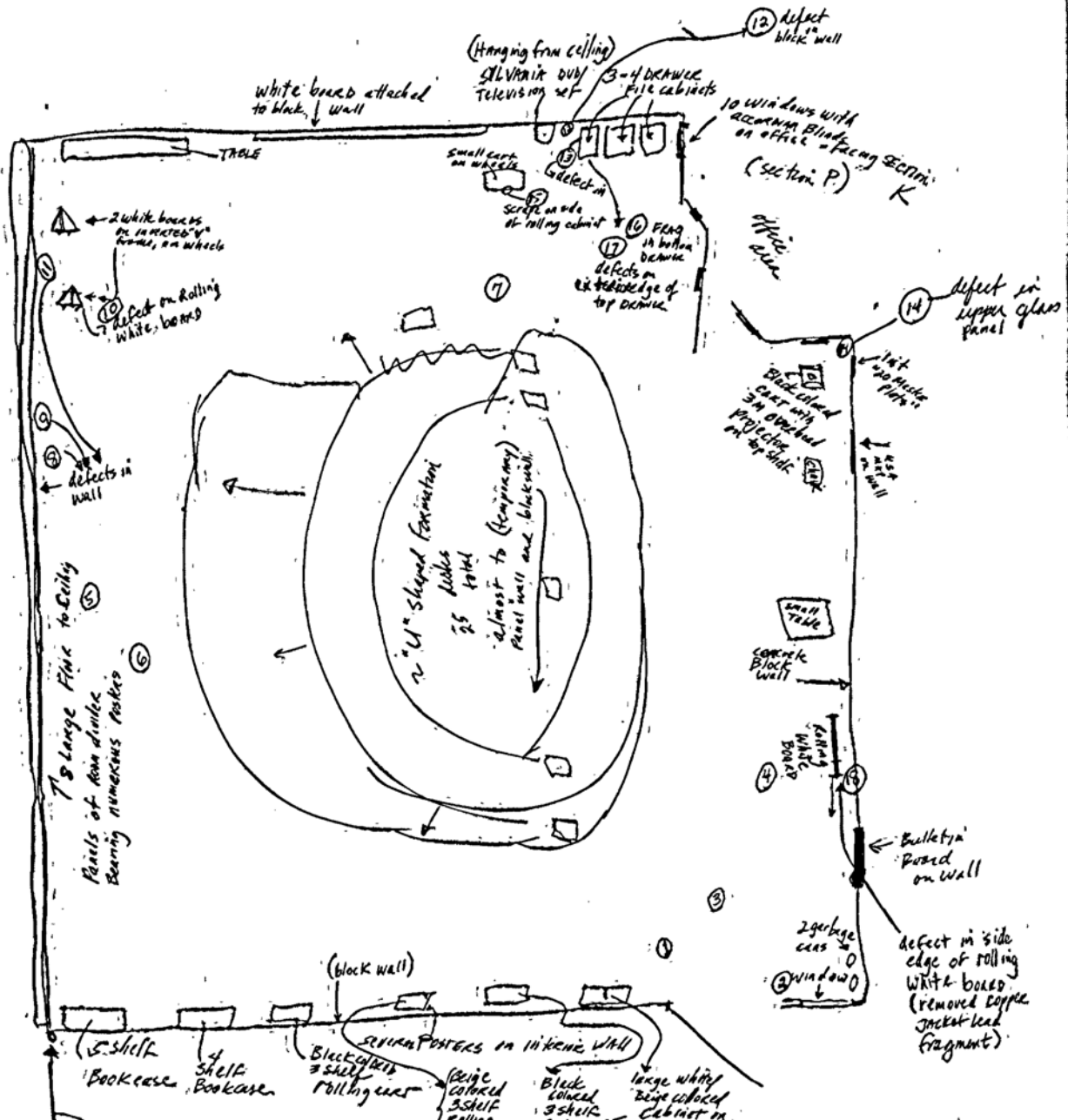
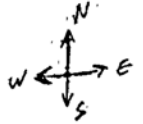
03/23/2005

NTS

198A-MP-UG45

Room E-142 Red Lake Senior High School

(Section K)



	Baseline	off baseline	Height (z)
1	3'1"	25'7"	
2	0'0" (baseline)	28'8"	
3	8'2"	24'6"	
4	9'4"	28'9"	
5	17'6"	0"	
6	15'5"	3'0"	
7	24'5"	13'7"	
8	19'8"	0"	4'3"
9	21'9"	0"	3'2"
10	22'0"	~1'2"	3'3" (- on rolling white tableboard)
11	24'8"	0"	3'8"
12	29'3"	19'4"	4'0"
13	28'10"	20'5"	4'0"
14	22'6"	30'10"	8'6"
15	28'2"	17'4"	2'6" (on rolling cart)
16	26'7"	20'9"	6" (in bottom drawer file cabinet)
17	26'7"	20'7"	3'10"

\* right hand door -  
 head drawn picture  
 with figure in helmet  
 with swastika on end gangsters disciples symbol,  
 with writings: "March to the Death song  
 Till your Boots fill with blood  
 March to the Death song  
 With your Uniform soiled with mud"

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 02/23/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By

b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

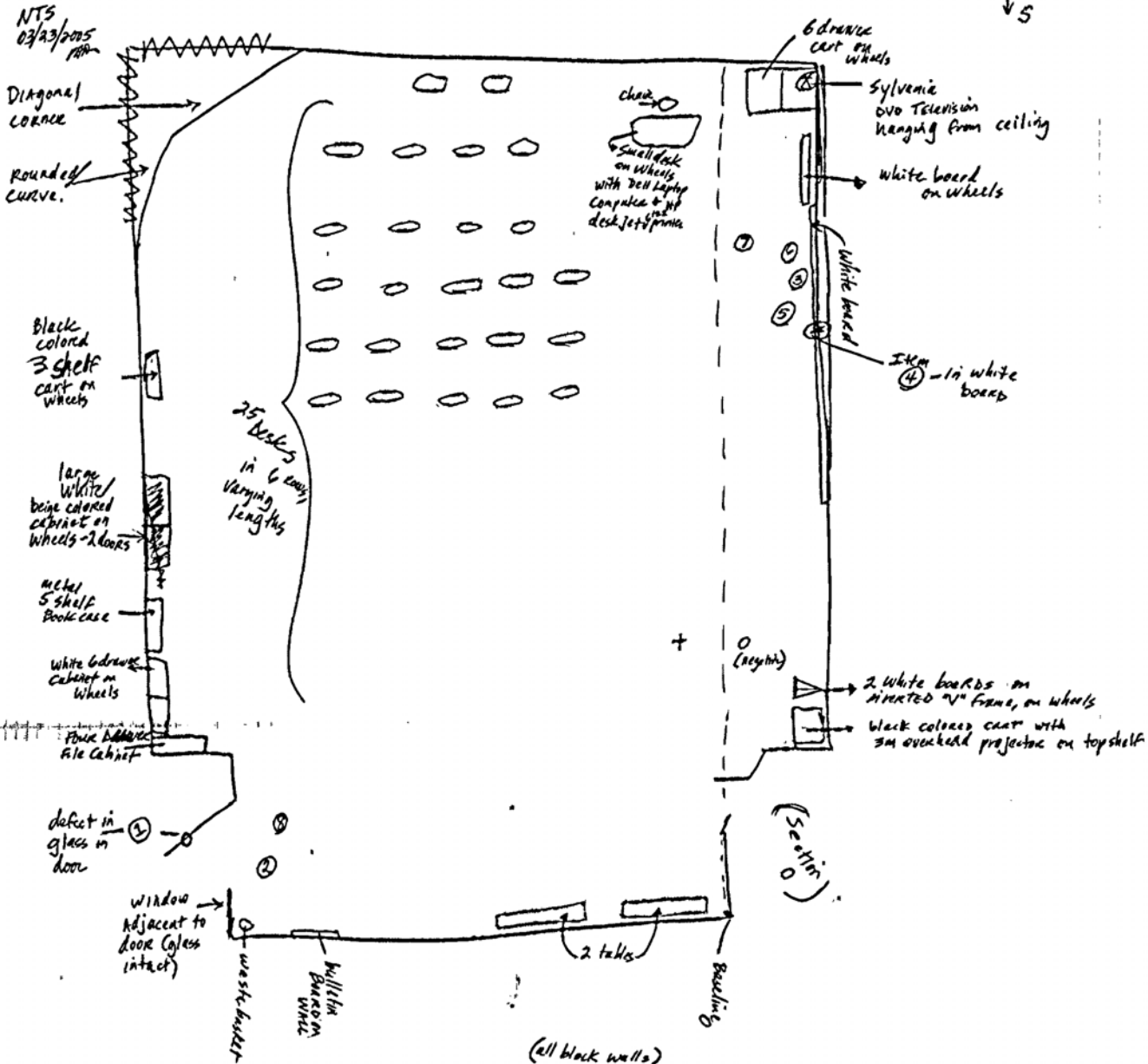
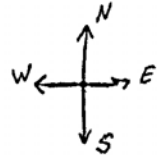
Sketch Section M  
ERT - Red Lake Senior High School  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ 6

198A-MP-6645

RED LAKE SENIOR High School

Section M

(Room # E145 MATH)



	Baseline(x)	Off Baseline(y)	Height
1	3'3"	19'6"	4'11" (thru door)
2	4'2"	18'5"	—
3	24'3"	<6'2 1/2"	—
4	20'11"	<6'11"	3'6" (in whiteboard)
5	22'10"	<4'7"	—
6	25'11"	<6'0"	—
7	26'2"	<4'8"	—
8	5'0"	18'7"	—

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 02/23<sup>rd</sup>/2005

From 23-24  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By  b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of  
Sketch Section N  
ERT - Red Lake Senior High School

(u)



TRM	BASISLINE (A)	OFF-BASISLINE (B)	Height (C)
46	8' 2 1/2"	15' 10"	—
49	9' 9"	11' 1/2"	—
50	9' 4 1/2"	12' 1/2" (12' 1/2")	—
51	7' 3 1/2"	9' 7 1/2"	—
52	8' 9"	9' 3 3/4"	—
53	10' 1/2"	4' 3 1/4"	—
54	18' 7"	<5' 10 1/2">	3' 4 1/2"
55	17' 3 1/2"	10' 5 1/2"	8' 0" (Ceiling)



FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 02/23/2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By  b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Wise

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of-  
Sketch Section Q  
ERT - Red Lake Senior High School  
(A)

198A-MP-66HS

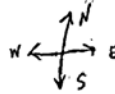
RED LAKE SENIOR High School

03/20/2005 P.M.

NTS

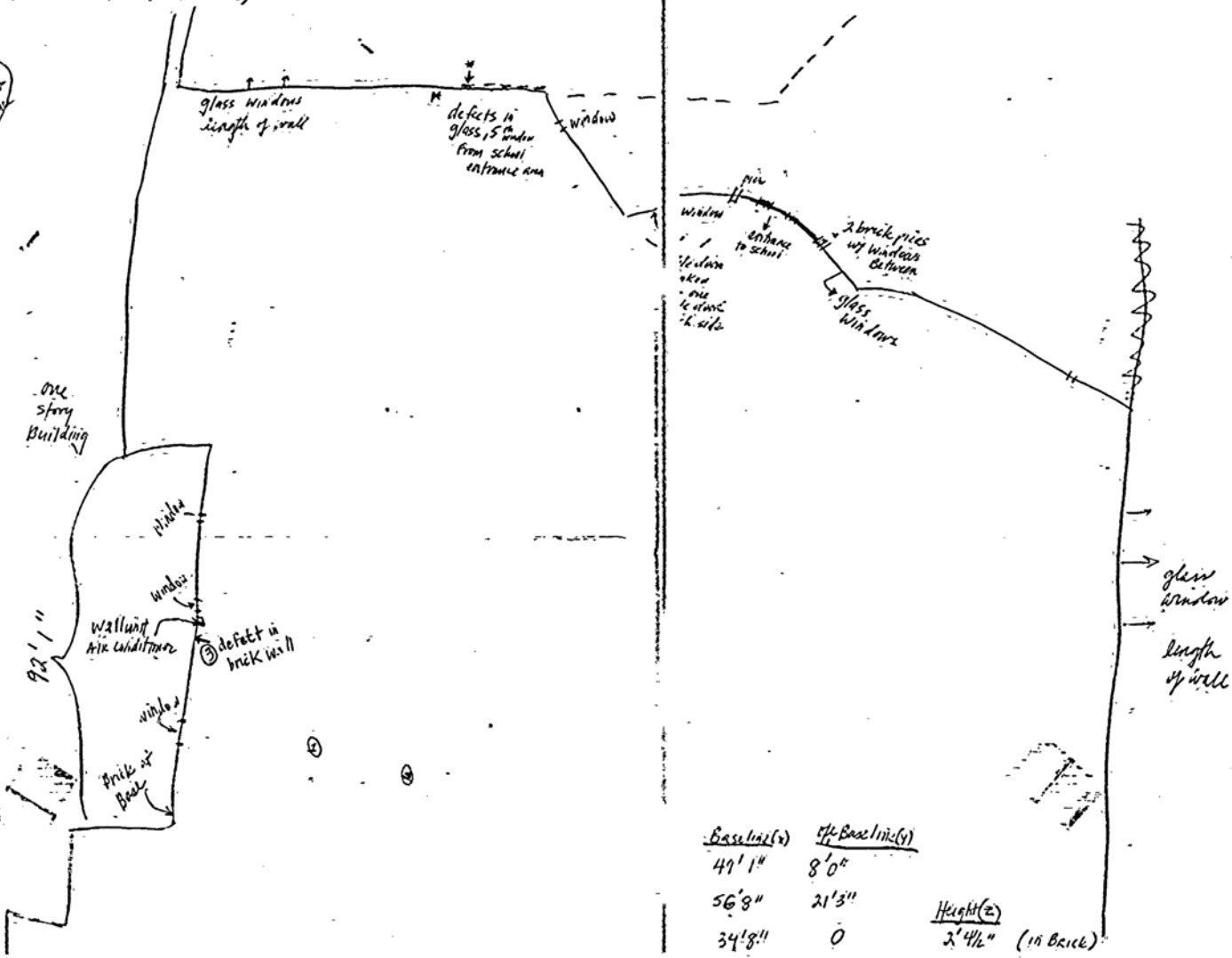
Section B

(YARD EXTENDS TO EAST ENTRANCE)



Water  
Approach  
Building

one  
story  
Building



Basement(s)	1st Base/1st(s)	Height(z)
49'1"	8'0"	
56'8"	21'3"	
34'8"	0	2'4 1/2" (in brick)

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-22-05

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By SA

b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)  
 Yes  No

Title: Weise, Jeffrey James  
IL - Homicide

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

(8)

Notes from autopsy on 3-22-05 at  
Ramsey City Med/ark Exam. room Office,  
of U.S. Mail - 05-0460-

Universal Case File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-22-05

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Contributor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By SA  \_\_\_\_\_  
b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise, Jeffrey James;  
IC-Homicide

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

Autopsy of Alicia White

(9)

Universal Case File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-22-05

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Contributor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By SA  \_\_\_\_\_  
b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: Weise, Jeffrey James;  
IC - Homicide

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of  
Autopsy of Jeffrey Weise (10)

Universal Case File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ 3/22/2005

From Dr. [Redacted], Ramsey County Medical Examiner.  
(Name of Contributor)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Contributor)

St. Paul, MN  
(City and State)

By SA [Redacted] b6  
b7C

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title:

Reference: FD-302  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of  
- Autopsy of Derrick Brun

(11)

File Number 198A - MP - 66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-24-2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By \_\_\_\_\_

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Reference: FO-302 DATED 3-30-05  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Protect IDENTITY)

(12)

File Number 198A - MP - 66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-25-2005

From \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City and State)

By SA

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

b6  
b7C

Reference: FD-302  3-30-05  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re

(13)





Universal Case File Number 198A-MP-6645

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-29-05

From \_\_\_\_\_

(Address of Contributor)

By \_\_\_\_\_

(City and State)

(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant  
to Rule 6 (e), Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Title:

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

FJ-597 (3/29/05). Map of RLHS

14

b6  
b7C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Receipt for Property Received/Returned/Released/Seized

File # \_\_\_\_\_

On (date) 3/29/05

- item(s) listed below were:
- Received From
  - Returned To
  - Released To
  - Seized

(Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Street Address) \_\_\_\_\_

(City) Red Lake, MN

Description of Item(s): 1 MAP of school at Red Lake,

b6  
b7C

Received By: \_\_\_\_\_

Received From: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature)

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP-6FRA

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-21-2005

From SA   
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

GRAND Forks RA  
(Address)

GRAND Forks, ND  
(City and State)

b6  
b7C

By SA

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: JEFFERY JAMES WEISE (DECEASED);  
MASS HOMICIDE ON RED LAKE NATION  
INDIAN RESERVATION, MN;  
3/21/2005  
IC- HOMICIDE

15

Reference: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Communication Enclosing Material)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

PHOTOGRAPHS (POLAROID) OF VICTIMS OF

RLHS SHOOTING ON 3/21/2005 &

PHOTO LOG

PHOTO #

DESCRIPTION

1		DERRICK BRUN	(FRONT VIEW)
2		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
3		CHASE LUSSIER	(FRONT VIEW)
4		<del>B</del> " "	(SIDE VIEW)
5		SHARLENE ROEBER	(FRONT VIEW)
6		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
7		THURLENS <sup>1-4-90</sup> STILL PLY	(FRONT VIEW)
8		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
9		NEVA WYNKOOP ROGERS	(FRONT VIEW)
10		" " "	(SIDE VIEW)
11		DARRELL <sup>9-3-97</sup> LUSSIER	(FRONT VIEW)
12		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
13		MICHELLE SILANA	FRONT VIEW
14		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
15		ALICIA <sup>5-26-90</sup> ALBERTA WHITB <del>STRE</del>	(FRONT VIEW)
16		" " " <del>STRE</del>	(SIDE VIEW)
17		DUANE LEWIS	(FRONT VIEW)
18		" "	(SIDE VIEW)
19			(FRONT VIEW)
20			(SIDE VIEW)
<del>21</del>	<del>22</del> 23		(FRONT VIEW)
<del>22</del>	<del>23</del> 24		(SIDE VIEW)
23	21		(FRONT VIEW)
24	22		(SIDE VIEW)
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

b3  
b6  
b7C

4

File Number 198A-MP-66145

Field Office Acquiring Evidence MP-6FRA

Serial # of Originating Document \_\_\_\_\_

Date Received 3-25-2005

From SA   
(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

GRAND FORKS RA  
(Address)

GRAND FORKES, ND  
(City and State)

By SA

To Be Returned  Yes  No

Receipt Given  Yes  No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)  
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

Yes  No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

Yes  No

Title: JEFFEREY JAMES WEISE (DECEASED);  
MASS HOMICIDE ON RED LAKE  
INDIAN RESERVATION, MN;  
3/21/2005;  
FC HOMICIDE

Reference:   
(Communication Enclosing Material)

(16)

Description:  Original notes re interview of

FOR  
 (CONSENT TO  
OBTAIN  @ HER RESIDENCE)  
AND  AND

b3  
b6  
b7C  
b7E